

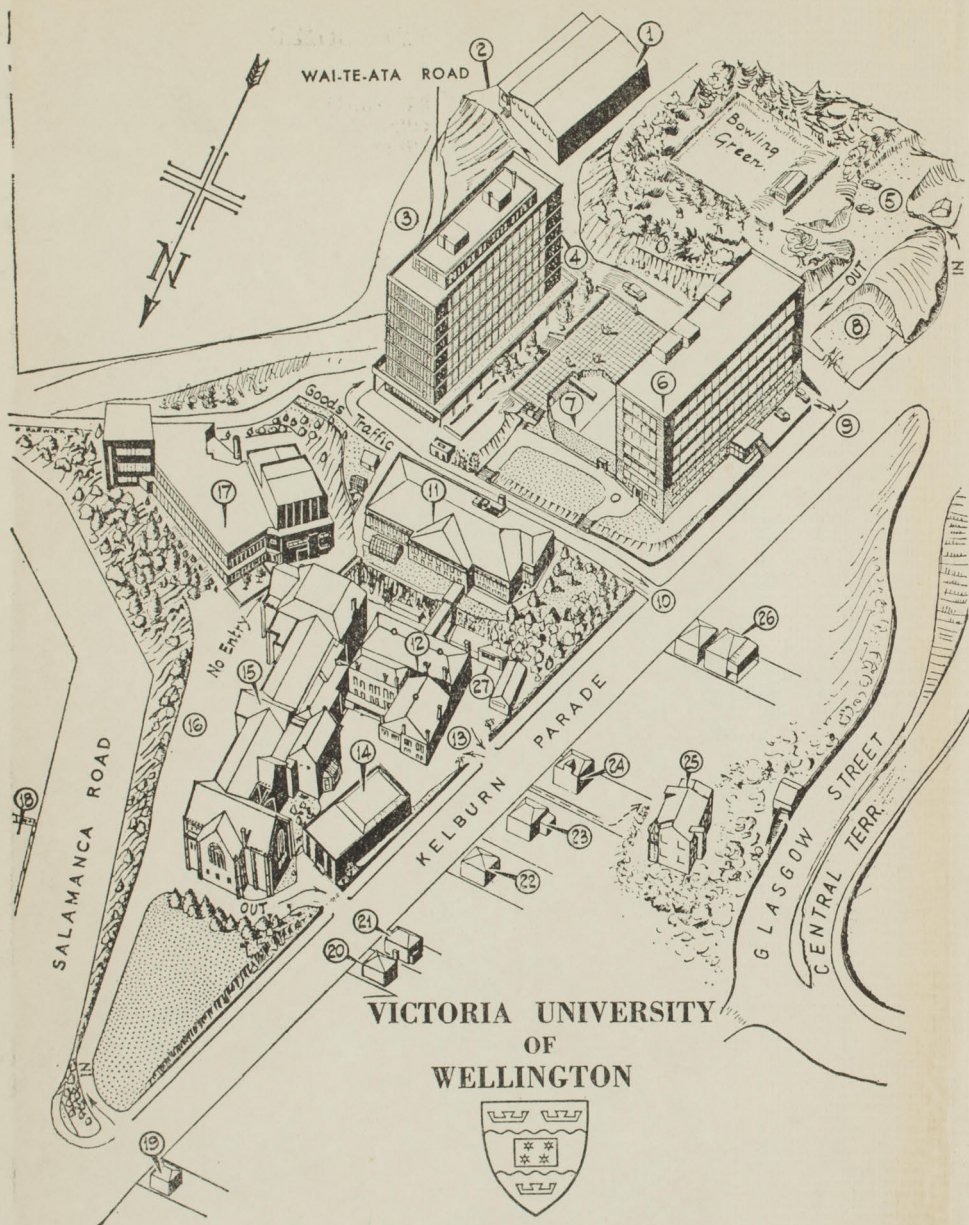
PDIHALL

Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1966

PART II



KEY TO THE UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS

1. GYMNASIUM.
 2. Car Park (Staff only).
 - 3, 10, 12, 14. Wai-te-ata Road: English Language Institute, Language Laboratory.
 4. RANKINE BROWN BUILDING: Library. Departments of English, Mathematics, History, Psychology. Faculty of Commerce and Administration. Applied Mathematics Laboratory (D.S.I.R.).
 5. Car Park (Staff only).
 6. EASTERFIELD BUILDING: Departments of Chemistry, Geography and Geology. Sixth Floor: Conference Room
 7. LECTURE THEATRE, Easterfield Building.
 8. and 9. Car Parks (Staff only).
 10. Service Entrance to Kirk and Rankine Brown Buildings.
 11. KIRK BUILDING: Departments of Botany and Zoology.
 12. WEST WING, Hunter Building Departments of Physics and Music.
 13. Service Entrance to Hunter and Robert Stout Buildings.
 14. ROBERT STOUT BUILDING: Council Room, Vice-Chancellor, Assistant Principal, Registrar, Clerk of Examinations, Assistant Registrars, and General Enquiry Counter.
 15. HUNTER BUILDING: Faculty of Law, Departments of Education and Physics.
 16. Car Park (Staff only).
 17. STUDENT UNION BUILDING: Office of Students' Association, Dining Room, Common Rooms, Memorial Theatre, Managing Secretary, Accommodation Service.
 18. Tennis Courts.
 19. 6 KELBURN PARADE: N.Z. Vice-Chancellors' Committee, University Appointments Board, Royal Society.
 20. 18 KELBURN PARADE: Administration.
 21. 20 KELBURN PARADE: Liaison Officers, Faculty Clerk, French Seminar Room.
 22. 26 KELBURN PARADE: Institute of Economic Research.
 23. 28 KELBURN PARADE: Department of Modern Languages.
 24. 30 KELBURN PARADE: Buildings Supervisor. Staff Studies.
 25. 9 GLASGOW STREET: Business Administration. Public Administration.
 26. 38 KELBURN PARADE: Staff Studies.
 27. S.C.M. Cabin.
- Not shown on the plan:*
- 10 CLERMONT TERRACE: School of Social Science
Geology and Geography graduate students.
 - 71 KELBURN PARADE: Department of German.
 - 81 KELBURN PARADE: Department of Asian Studies.
 - 2 WAI-TE-ATA ROAD: Medical Director Student Health.
Student Health Service.
Student Counsellor.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

SEAL AND ARMS

The Seal is circular containing a figure of Queen Victoria enthroned crowned and sceptred with the legend 'Seal of the Victoria University of Wellington'.

The Arms are vert on a fesse engrailed between three crowns or, a canton azure charged with four estoilles argent (in the form of the Southern Cross). The Crest is that of the Duke of Wellington.

The Motto is *Sapientia magis auro desideranda.*

Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1966

PART II

UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON
VICTORIA

UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON
NEW ZEALAND



Calendar

1966

PART II

CONTENTS

PART II

(This part was published earlier this year)

	PAGE
CALENDAR	7
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY	19
COUNCIL	20
COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL	21
ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	25
PROFESSORIAL BOARD	41
COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD	41
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION	44
SUBJECTS TAUGHT	45
COURSE REGULATIONS	47
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS	132
DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS	255
LIBRARY REGULATIONS	259
TABLE OF FEES	265
TIMETABLES	270
HOSTELS	290
WELFARE SERVICES	293
INDEX	297

SUMMARY REPORT

GRADUATION

ACADEMIC YEAR

TABLE OF FEES

AWARDS ON EXAMINATIONS

AWARDS AFTER EXAMINATIONS

PROVISION FOR EMPLOYMENT

HISTORICAL NOTE

MANUFACTURING

PUBLICATIONS AND THESIS

ROLL OF GRADUATES

ROLL OF DEGREE AWARDED DIPLOMAS

INDEX

CONTENTS

PART II

297	INDEX
295	WILFRED REVEREND
290	HOTELS
270	TIME-TABLES
265	TABLE OF FEES
252	LIBRARY REGULATIONS
245	DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS
132	CLASSES AND EXERCISES
47	FOUR REGULATIONS
45	AGENTS TAUGHT
44	STUDENT'S ASSOCIATION
41	COMMITTEE OF THE HONORABLE BOARD
41	HONORABLE BOARD
23	ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
21	COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL
20	CHURCH
19	OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY
7	CALIFORNIA

CONTENTS

PART I

(This part was published earlier this year)

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

COUNCIL

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

DEGREES STATUTE

UNIVERSITIES ACT 1961

COUNCIL ELECTIONS

COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS

MATRICULATION

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION

AD EUNDEM ADMISSION

EXCLUSION OF UNSATISFACTORY STUDENTS

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT STATUTE

EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS

TERMS REGULATIONS

TRANSFER OF STUDENTS

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY

FEES REGULATIONS

HONORARY DEGREES

GRADUATION

ACADEMIC DRESS

TABLE OF FEES

AWARDS ON ENTRANCE

AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE

PROCEDURE FOR ENROLMENT

HISTORICAL NOTE

BENEFACTORS

PUBLICATIONS AND THESES

ROLL OF GRADUATES

ROLL OF PERSONS AWARDED DIPLOMAS

INDEX

CONTENTS

PART I

(This part was published earlier this year)

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY COUNCIL	1
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961	2
DEGREE STATUTE	3
UNIVERSITIES ACT 1961	4
COUNCIL ELECTIONS	5
COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS	6
MATRICULATION	7
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	8
AD REMDEM ADMISSION	9
EXCLUSION OF UNSATISFACTORY STUDENTS	10
EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT STATUTE	11
EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS	12
TERMS REGULATIONS	13
TRANSFER OF STUDENTS	14
EXAMINATION REGULATIONS	15
CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY	16
FEES REGULATIONS	17
HONORARY DEGREES	18
GRADUATION	19
ACADEMIC DEES	20
TABLE OF FEES	21
AWARDS ON ENTRANCE	22
AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE	23
PROCEDURE FOR ENROLMENT	24
HISTORICAL NOTE	25
REMARKS	26
PUBLICATIONS AND THESES	27
ROLL OF GRADUATES	28
ROLL OF PERSONS AWARDED DIPLOMAS	29
INDEX	30

1966		JANUARY	1966
1	S		
2	S		
3	M		
4	Tu		
5	W		
6	Th		
7	F		
8	S		
9	S		
10	M		
11	Tu		
12	W		
13	Th		
14	F		
15	S	Last date for lodging appeals under Regulations for Exclusion of Unsatisfactory Students	
16	S		
17	M		
18	Tu		
19	W		
20	Th		
21	F		
22	S		
23	S		
24	M		
25	Tu		
26	W		
27	Th		
28	F		
29	S		
30	S		
31	M	Last date for enrolment of extramural students at Massey University of Manawatu	

1966		FEBRUARY
1	Tu	
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	Last date for enrolment of extramural students (other than at Massey University of Manawatu)
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	Professorial Board meets
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	ENROLMENT BEGINS. Science students enrol. Surnames A-C morning; D-H afternoon
22	Tu	Science students enrol. Surnames I-M morning; N-S afternoon
23	W	Science students enrol. Surnames T-Z morning. Commerce & Administration students enrol. Surnames A-C afternoon
24	Th	Commerce & Administration students enrol. Surnames D-I morning; J-M afternoon
25	F	Commerce & Administration students enrol. Surnames N-S morning; T-Z afternoon
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	Arts students enrol. Surnames A-C morning; D-G afternoon Council meets

1966		MARCH
1	Tu	Arts students enrol. Surnames H-K morning; L-M afternoon
2	W	Arts students enrol. Surnames N-Q morning; R-S afternoon
3	Th	Arts students enrol. Surnames T-Z. Law students enrol. Surnames A-B, and all B.A.-LL.B. students
4	F	Law students enrol. Surnames C-L morning; M-Z afternoon. Last date for enrolment ap- pointed by Council
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	LECTURES BEGIN
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	Professorial Board meets
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	Council meets
29	Tu	
30	W	
31	Th	Closing date for receipt of applications for partial exemption. (See Extramural Regula- tions)

1966		APRIL
1	F	Essays for Atkinson Prize due with the Registrar
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	Professorial Board meets. Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter vacation
8	F	GOOD FRIDAY
9	S	
10	S	Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or diploma presented at the Annual Graduation Ceremonies must signify his intention to the Registrar by this date
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	Lectures resume after Easter vacation
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	Council meets
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	ANZAC DAY
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	Applications for Research Grants due with Sec- retary, University Grants Committee

1966		MAY	1966
1	S		1
2	M		2
3	Tu		3
4	W		4
5	Th	Professorial Board meets	5
6	F	FIRST TERM ENDS. No lectures on this day. Graduation Ceremonies	6
7	S		7
8	S		8
9	M		9
10	Tu		10
11	W		11
12	Th		12
13	F		13
14	S		14
15	S		15
16	M		16
17	Tu		17
18	W		18
19	Th		19
20	F		20
21	S		21
22	S		22
23	M	SECOND TERM BEGINS. Council meets	23
24	Tu		24
25	W		25
26	Th		26
27	F		27
28	S		28
29	S		29
30	M		30
31	Tu		31

1966		JUNE	1966
1	W	ALL STUDENTS must enter for final examinations by this date	1
2	Th		2
3	F		3
4	S		4
5	S		5
6	M	QUEEN'S BIRTHDAY OBSERVANCE	6
7	Tu		7
8	W		8
9	Th		9
10	F		10
11	S		11
12	S		12
13	M		13
14	Tu		14
15	W		15
16	Th	Professorial Board meets	16
17	F		17
18	S		18
19	S		19
20	M		20
21	Tu		21
22	W		22
23	Th		23
24	F		24
25	S		25
26	S		26
27	M	Council meets	27
28	Tu		28
29	W		29
30	Th		30
		Applications for Research Grants due with Secretary, University Grants Committee	

1966		JULY	1966
1	F		1
2	S		2
3	S		3
4	M		4
5	Tu	} STUDY WEEK	5
6	W		6
7	Th		7
8	F		8
9	S		9
10	S		10
11	M		11
12	Tu		12
13	W		13
14	Th	Professorial Board meets	14
15	F		15
16	S		16
17	S		17
18	M		18
19	Tu		19
20	W		20
21	Th		21
22	F		22
23	S		23
24	S		24
25	M	Annual Meeting of Council	25
26	Tu		26
27	W		27
28	Th		28
29	F		29
30	S		30
31	S		31

1966		AUGUST	1966
1	M	Applications for Lissie Rathbone and Isabella Siteman Scholarships due with the Secretary, University Grants Committee	1
2	Tu		2
3	W		3
4	Th		4
5	F		5
6	S		6
7	S		7
8	M		8
9	Tu		9
10	W		10
11	Th	Professorial Board meets	11
12	F	Essays submitted for the V.U.W. Essay Prize in Classics due with the Registrar	12
13	S	SECOND TERM ENDS	13
14	S		14
15	M		15
16	Tu		16
17	W		17
18	Th		18
19	F		19
20	S		20
21	S		21
22	M	Council meets	22
23	Tu		23
24	W		24
25	Th		25
26	F		26
27	S		27
28	S		28
29	M		29
30	Tu		30
31	W		31

1966		SEPTEMBER	1966
1	Th		
2	F		
3	S		
4	S		
5	M	THIRD TERM BEGINS	
6	Tu		
7	W		
8	Th		
9	F		
10	S		
11	S		
12	M		
13	Tu		
14	W	Applications for Rhodes Scholarships due with the Registrar	
15	Th	Professorial Board meets	
16	F		
17	S		
18	S		
19	M		
20	Tu		
21	W		
22	Th		
23	F		
24	S		
25	S		
26	M	Council meets	
27	Tu		
28	W		
29	Th		
30	F	Applications for National Research Scholarships due with the Director-General, D.S.I.R. Applications for Research Grants due with the Secretary, University Grants Committee	

1966		OCTOBER
1	S	Entries for most Scholarships and for K. J. Scott Memorial Prize due with the Registrar, but see Scholarships Regulations; also entries for Postgraduate Scholarships of the University Grants Committee, Taranaki Postgraduate and Post-Doctoral awards, Mulholland and 1851 Science Research Scholarships due with the Registrar.
		Entries for Internal Affairs Wildlife Scholarships due with the Secretary, University Grants Committee
2	S	
3	M	
4	Tu	
5	W	
6	Th	
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	
10	M	
11	Tu	
12	W	
13	Th	Professorial Board meets
14	F	
15	S	THIRD TERM ENDS
16	S	
17	M	
18	Tu	
19	W	
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	LABOUR DAY
25	Tu	University examinations begin about this date
26	W	
27	Th	
28	F	
29	S	
30	S	
31	M	Council meets Applications for admission to Weir House and for Weir House Bursaries and Weir House Fellowships for 1967 due with the Registrar Adult Education Bursary applications due with the Registrar

1966

NOVEMBER

1	Tu	Applications for admission to Professional Classes of the Medical and Dental Schools close with the Registrar, University of Otago
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	Council meets
29	Tu	
30	W	Applications for Education Dept. Bursaries tenable at the School of Social Science close with the Director of Education

1966		DECEMBER	1966
1	Th		1
2	F		2
3	S		3
4	S		4
5	M		5
6	Tu		6
7	W		7
8	Th		8
9	F		9
10	S		10
11	S		11
12	M	Council meets	12
13	Tu		13
14	W		14
15	Th		15
16	F		16
17	S		17
18	S		18
19	M	Professional Board meets	19
20	Tu		20
21	W	Trade Team Exam	21
22	Th		22
23	F		23
24	S		24
25	S	CHRISTMAS DAY	25
26	M		26
27	Tu		27
28	W		28
29	Th		29
30	F		30
31	S		31

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

OFFICERS

VISITOR

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL

CHANCELLOR

SIR DUNCAN STOUT

C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., M.S., HON. LL.D. (N.Z.)

PRO-CHANCELLOR

P. P. LYNCH

C.B.E., B.SC., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P., LL.D. (HON.) (N.U.I.)

VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRINCIPAL

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), PH.D., HON. LL.D. (CAMB.)

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROFESSOR I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (N.Z.)

REGISTRAR

L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.COM. (N.Z.), A.I.A.N.Z.

OFFICES

Kelburn Parade, Wellington, W.1
Postal Address: P.O. Box 196, Wellington

THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

Appointed by the Governor-in-Council

- SIR DUNCAN STOUT, C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., M.S.,
Hon. LL.D. (N.Z.) (1923-1967)
J. T. GILKISON, C.M.G., B.E. (N.Z.), M.Inst.C.E., F.N.Z.I.E.,
(1965-1969)
J. N. LAURENSEN, (1963-1969)
J. B. PRICE (1963-1967)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

- P. P. LYNCH, C.B.E., B.Sc., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P.,
Hon. LL.D. (N.U.I.), (1947-1969)
K. B. O'BRIEN, B.A., M.Com. (N.Z.) (1959-1969)
G. S. ORR, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.) (1965-1969)
C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. (N.Z.) (1949-1967)
W. J. SCOTT, M.A. (N.Z.) (1963-1967)
R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. (N.Z.) (1951-1967)

Appointed by the Wellington City Council

- J. D. McGRATH, LL.B. (N.Z.) (1965-1967)

Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

- O. CONIBEAR (1947-1967)

Appointed by the Professorial Board

- I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (N.Z.) (1962-1968)
P. J. NORRISH, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.) (1963-1966)
D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham),
F.Inst.P. (1964-1967)

Elected by Teaching Staff

Appointment pending

Appointed by Executive of the Students' Association

- M. J. MORIARTY, B.A. (1965-1967)

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal

- J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL, 1965-66

Executive Committee

Chancellor	Mr J. T. Gilkison
Pro-Chancellor	Mr J. N. Laurenson
Vice-Chancellor	Mr K. B. O'Brien
Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Treasurer (Mr O. Conibear)	Mr J. B. Price
Professor D. Walker	Mr R. S. V. Simpson

Advisory Committee on Adult Education

PROFESSORIAL BOARD REPRESENTATIVES:

Assoc. Prof. D. W. McKenzie	Professor F. W. Holmes
(Chairman)	Dr A. Joan Metge
Professor J. F. Duncan	

UNIVERSITY COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES:

Mr G. S. Orr	Mr W. J. Scott
--------------	----------------

NOMINEES OF VOLUNTARY BODIES:

Mr P. Macaskill	Mr Ashley Heenan
Mrs J. K. Lees	Mrs J. Baxter
Mrs B. Quirk	Dr C. A. Fleming
Mrs C. Mackenzie	

MASSEY UNIVERSITY OF MANAWATU REPRESENTATIVE:

Mr A. H. Hughes	
Regional Superintendent of Education (or his representative)	

ADULT EDUCATION REPRESENTATIVES:

Director of Adult Education	Mr K. M. Bennett (Staff representative)
-----------------------------	---

Arts & Library Building Committee

Chancellor	
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Librarian
Treasurer (Mr O. Conibear)	Dr S. G. Culliford
Professor I. A. Gordon	Students' Association Representative on Council
Member to be appointed.	

Boyd-Wilson Field Allocation Committee

Mr C. S. Plank (Convener)	Mr K. Comber
Mr R. S. V. Simpson	Mr S. M. Boldt (Students' Association representative)
Physical Welfare Officer	
Mr D. Barrowman	

Ceremonial Committee

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Convener)	Professor J. C. Beaglehole
Pro-Chancellor	Professor R. H. Clark
Registrar (or his nominee)	Professor Roy Sidebotham
	Assoc. Prof. Joan Stevens

Halls of Residence Committee

The Vice-Chancellor	Mr J. B. Price
Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Students' Association Representative on Council
Asst. Vice-Chancellor (Convener)	Managing Secretary, Student Union
Mr O. Conibear	Warden, Weir House
Mr J. N. Laurenson	
Mr C. S. Plank	

Standing Committee on Professorial Salaries

Pro-Chancellor	Mr R. S. V. Simpson
Vice-Chancellor	

Public Administration Advisory Committee

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)	Head of State Services Commission
Head of School of Public Administration	President of the Institute of Public Administration
Professor F. L. W. Wood	Mr J. N. Laurenson

Public Relations Standing Committee

Chancellor	Mr M. J. Moriarty
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Professor P. J. Norrish
Mr O. Conibear	Dr S. G. Culliford
Mr J. N. Laurenson	

Purchase of Pictures Standing Committee

Mr R. S. V. Simpson (Convener)
Director of the National Art Gallery
President of the N.Z. Academy of Fine Arts
Dr T. H. Beaglehole (Representative of Staff)

Site and Building Development Study Committee

Executive Committee of Council	Mr I. B. Reynolds
Standing Committee of the Professorial Board	Dr S. G. Culliford

Student Accommodation Advisory Committee

Mr I. H. Boyd, Director of Student Welfare (Chairman)	} <i>ex officio</i>
President, Students' Association or nominee Accommodation Officer	
Mr J. R. McCreary (Board Representative)	
Mr T. Crawford (Students' Association Representative)	
Mrs S. G. Radford } Rev J. S. Murray }	Appointed by Vice-Chancellor

Student Union Management Committee

Vice-Chancellor or Deputy	} <i>ex officio</i>
Mr I. H. Boyd, Managing Secretary	
Physical Welfare Officer	
President of Students' Association	
Mr K. B. O'Brien (Council Representative)	
Professor F. W. Holmes (Board Representative)	
Mr M. J. Mason (Graduate Representative)	
Students' Representative on Council	
Mr T. Bertram	} Students' Association Representatives
Miss P. Caughley	
Mr A. H. Ashenden	
Mr J. Pettigrew	
Mr T. T. Robins (co-opted member)	

Student Union Planning Committee

<i>Elected by Council:</i>	Managing Secretary, Student Union, or his nominee
Mr K. B. O'Brien	
Mr J. B. Price	<i>Appointed by Students' Association:</i>
<i>Elected by Professorial Board:</i>	Mr A. H. Ashenden
Professor F. W. Holmes	
<i>Representing Past Students:</i>	Mr R. Lawrence
Mr C. S. Plank	Mr J. Pettigrew
Mr H. R. C. Wild	Mr D. A. Shand

University Appointments Board

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)	Professor R. H. Brookes
Mr L. A. Atkinson	Mr R. Hogg
Mr C. R. Borland	Mr K. B. O'Brien
Mr A. F. Downer	Mr C. S. Plank
Mr J. N. Laurenson	Professor E. A. B. Phillips
Mr M. J. Mason	Professor Roy Sidebotham
Mr J. B. Price	Professor S. N. Slater
Mr F. W. Pringle	Director, Student Welfare
Mr F. H. Renouf	

Weir House Council

Warden (Chairman)	Mr G. S. Orr (Council Representative)
Deputy Warden	
Vice-Chancellor, or nominee	Professor C. C. Aikman (Board Representative)
Registrar, or his nominee	President, Weir House Association

Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees

Chancellor	Professor J. T. Campbell
Pro-Chancellor	Professor F. W. Holmes
Vice-Chancellor	Professor F. L. W. Wood
Mr C. S. Plank	Member to be appointed
Mr R. S. V. Simpson	

Standing Committee on Taurewa Field Station Development

Professor I. D. Campbell	Dr J. G. Gibbs
Professor H. D. Gordon	

Admin

arts	96	+	13	=	109
Science	77/20	+	13	=	110
Lang. & Lit	49	+	13	=	62
					<hr/> 281

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

The dates given show year of taking up appointment to present position.

FACULTY OF ARTS

ANTHROPOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>	
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	A. JOAN METGE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (London)	596
LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>	

ASIAN STUDIES CENTRE

DIRECTOR	1965	K. JANAKI, M.A. (Travancore), M.A., Ph.D. (Tufts)	8023
LECTURER	1963	G. KURIAN, B.A. (Madras), M.A., M.S.Sc. (The Hague), D.Lit. & Phil. (Utrecht)	

EDUCATION

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1946	C. L. BAILEY, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.)	
PROFESSOR	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>	
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	A. E. FIELDHOUSE, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)	811
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	J. FORSTER, B.A. (Ohio), M.A. (Hawaii), Ph.D. (Calif.)	
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	I. A. McLAREN, M.A. (N.Z.), A.M. (Chicago)	
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	J. B. SHARE, M.A. (Calif.)	
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	J. L. EWING, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.) (on leave)	<i>Coming about August.</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	R. D. ARNOLD, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), M.A. (Melbourne)	
LECTURER	1965	S. B. ROBINSON, M.A. (N.Z.)	
LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>	
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>	
TEACHING FELLOW	1965	J. M. BARRINGTON, M.A.	

59²⁵ Nicholls

HISTORY

PROFESSOR & HEAD

OF DEPARTMENT 1935 F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxford) 589

PROFESSOR OF

BRITISH COM-
MONWEALTH
HISTORY

1963 J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, C.M.G., M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)

ASSOC. PROFESSOR 1961 P. MUNZ, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)

SENIOR LECTURER 1964 T. H. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z. & Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.)

SENIOR LECTURER 1965 MARY B. BOYD, M.A. (N.Z.)

SENIOR LECTURER 1966 *Appointment pending. Asian History*

SENIOR LECTURER 1966 *Appointment pending*

LECTURER 1962 LUCIE M. HALBERSTAM, M.A. (N.Z.)

LECTURER 1964 J. A. SALMOND, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Duke)

LECTURER 1964 DOROTHY F. CROZIER, B.A. (Hons.), (Melb.)

LECTURER 1966 *Appointment pending*

JUNIOR LECTURER 1966 *Appointment pending*

LECTURER (HON.) 1960 H. G. MILLER, M.A. (N.Z.)

MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR & HEAD

OF DEPARTMENT 1952 J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.) 499

PROFESSOR OF

APPLIED

MATHEMATICS

1966 J. C. WARD, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.S. coming July

ASSOC. PROFESSOR 1960 C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.Inst.P.

SENIOR LECTURER 1958 D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc. (N.Z.)

SENIOR LECTURER 1959 D. C. HARVIE, M.Sc. (N.Z.)

SENIOR LECTURER 1964 R. B. PAYNE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Manchester)
Computing Mathematics

SENIOR LECTURER 1966 *Appointment pending. Statistical and Numerical Mathematics*

SENIOR LECTURER 1966 *Appointment pending. Meteorology*

SENIOR LECTURER 1966 *Appointments pending*

LECTURER 1962 R. M. RENNER, M.Sc. (N.Z.)

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

27

A. S	LECTURER	1963	J. HOE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A., Dip. Math. Stat. (Camb.)
A. S	LECTURER	1963	L. C. JOHNSTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
A. S	LECTURER	1963	P. R. SCOTT, M.Sc., (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Adelaide)
A. S	LECTURER	1963	K. E. PLEDGER, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
A. S	LECTURER	1964	R. S. NORTHCOTE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Adelaide)
A. m	JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	I. L. REILLY, M.Sc.
A. m	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	SHIRLEY A. THOMPSON, M.Sc.
A. m	JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	Appointments pending
A.	TEACHING FELLOW	1965	G. C. WAKE, M.Sc.

JR Lect
JR Lect

MUSIC

A.	PROFESSOR	1957	F. J. PAGE, Mus.B. (N.Z.)
A.	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1963	D. G. LILBURN
A.	SENIOR LECTURER	1963	D. FARQUHAR, B.A., Mus.B. (N.Z.), M.A. (Camb.)
A.	LECTURER	1964	MARGARET A. NIELSEN, Mus.B. (N.Z.), M.A. (Calif.)
A.)	LECTURER	1966	Appointment pending

PHILOSOPHY

A.	PROFESSOR	1951	G. E. HUGHES, M.A. (Glasgow)
A.	SENIOR LECTURER	1953	H. HUDSON, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.)
A.	SENIOR LECTURER	1966	G. F. MATHESON, A.B. (Swarthmore), Ph.D. (Yale)
A.	LECTURER	1963	M. J. CRESSWELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Manchester)
A.	LECTURER	1966	C. J. F. PARKIN, B.A. (Manchester), M.A. (Oxford)
A.	LECTURER	1966	Appointment pending

PSYCHOLOGY

A.	PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1966	Appointment pending
A.	PROFESSOR	1966	Appointment pending
A. S -	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1964	C. J. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.B.Ps.S.
A. S -	LECTURER	1961	G. M. VAUGHAN, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
A. S -	LECTURER	1964	NGAIRE V. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
A. S -	LECTURER	1965	F. H. WALKEY, M.A.
A. S -	LECTURER	1965	MARGARET R. ROSEMERGY, M.A.
A. m	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	M. J. WHITE, B.A. (Hons.)
A.	TEACHING FELLOW	1965	P. J. BLIZARD, B.A. (Hons.)

JK (Temp.)

M W Boskin

min Thora Blythe
Mr H Bibbig
(Lond. Eng)
Aug 1963824
62

Pearl Ruth

702
597

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

CLASSICS

A+L	PROFESSOR	1946	H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A. (Camb.)
L	SENIOR LECTURER	1945	DENISE D. H. KALFAS, M.A. (Oxford & Sydney), Dip. Class. Arch. (Oxford)
L	LECTURER	1961	M. G. MORGAN, B.A., Ph.D. (Exeter)
.	LECTURER (TEMP.)	1964	G. F. SAUNDERS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
	LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointments pending</i>
L	JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	A. SCOBIE, M.A.

LA MS Moor (Mark)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

A+L	PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1937	I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol), Hon. Litt.D. (N.Z.)
-----	-----------------------------------	------	--

L	PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE	1963	L. F. BROSNAHAN, M.A. (N.Z.), D.Lit. et Phil. (Leiden)
L	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
L	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
L	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1964	D. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., Dip.J. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
L	SENIOR LECTURER	1962	S. F. W. JOHNSTON, M.A. (N.Z.)
L	SENIOR LECTURER	1966	J. R. TYE, M.A. (Oxford)
L	SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
L	LECTURER	1959	J. WRIGHT, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
L	LECTURER	1960	H. W. ORSMAN, M.A. (N.Z.)
L	LECTURER	1962	R. T. SAVAGE, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.)
L	LECTURER	1962	V. O'SULLIVAN, M.A. (N.Z.), B.Litt. (Oxford)
L	LECTURER	1964	J. FOWLER, M.A. (N.Z.)
L	LECTURER	1964	I. W. A. JAMIESON, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
L	LECTURER	1965	A. N. DOANE, M.A. (Calif.)
L	LECTURER	1965	KERRY A. REIDY, M.A. (N.Z.)
L	LECTURER	1966	F. M. MCKAY, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

	LECTURER IN DRAMA	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
--	----------------------	------	----------------------------

L	?		<i>mrs M Gordon</i>
L	?		<i>mrs W Hall</i>
L	<i>Gr. Lect.</i>		<i>Linda Roddick</i>
L	<i>Gr. Lect.</i>		<i>D Fraser</i>

L	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	HELEN M. ANDERSON, M.A.
L	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	B. J. OPIE, M.A.
L	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	JUDITH M. DALE, M.A. (N.Z.), Dip. Engl. Stud. (Edin.)
L	JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointments pending</i>
	LECTURER (HON.)	1960	S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., Virtuti Militari, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

L	DIRECTOR	1964	H. V. GEORGE, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Bir- mingham), Dip.Engl. Lang. & Lit. (Oxford)
7(L)	PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH	1960	I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol), Hon. Litt.D. (N.Z.)
L	SENIOR LECTURER	1964	B. D. SMITH, M.A. (N.Z.), Dip. d'études Françaises (Lille)
L	LECTURER IN LINGUISTICS	1961	HELENE L. WOOLSTON, M.A. (Hawaii)
L	LECTURER	1964	G. D. KENNEDY, M.A. (N.Z.)
L	JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	D. A. COOKE, M.A. (Cant.)
L	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	R. L. FOUNTAIN, M.A.

GERMAN

L	PROFESSOR	1964	P. T. HOFFMANN, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Vienna)
L	SENIOR LECTURER	1947	D. B. CARRAD, M.A. (Oxford)
	LECTURER	1964	GERDA G. E. BELL, M.A., Ph.D. (Giessen)
L	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	HILARY HELTAY, B.Litt. (Oxford)

MODERN LANGUAGES

A ⁴ L	PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1961	P. J. NORRISH, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.) (Professor of French)
L	SENIOR LECTURER	1947	FRANCES M. HUNTINGTON, M.A. (N.Z.), Cert. d'ét. phon. (Paris), <i>French</i>
L	SENIOR LECTURER	1962	D. G. M. MCARTHUR, M.A. (N.Z.), D.U. (Paris), <i>French</i>
L	SENIOR LECTURER	1965	F. W. MARSHALL, M.A. (N.Z.), D.U. (Paris) <i>French</i>

J R

18 P NATION

J L

Mrs PL McEldowney

LECTURER	1962	MARION V. PIPER, B.A. (Nott.), L. ès L. (Lyons), <i>French</i>
LECTURER	1965	JACQUELINE F. T. FERRY, M.A. (N.Z.), <i>French</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	CHRISTIANE A. M. MORTELIER, Agré- gée D'Univ., L. ès L. (Paris) <i>French</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER (TEMP.)	1965	MADELEINE D. JAMIESON, L. ès L. (Lille) <i>French</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending. French</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1964	N. DANILOW, Ph.D., Dr.jur. (Vienna), M.A. (N.Z.), <i>Russian</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending. Russian</i>
LECTURER	1963	T. A. LYSAGHT, <i>Russian</i>
LECTURER	1965	IRENE ESAM, M.A. <i>Russian</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointments pending. Italian</i>

Temp. Jr. Lect. Mrs. G. Belton. (2 terms)

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNTANCY

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1961	ROY SIDEBOTHAM, B.A. (Com.) (Man- chester), F.A.C.C.A., A.I.M.T.A., J.Dip.M.A. (Hon.), A.R.A.N.Z.
PROFESSOR	1965	EDWARD STAMP, M.A. (Camb.), C.A. (Canada), A.R.A.N.Z., A.I.A.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1951	W. G. RODGER, O.B.E., J.P., B.Com. (N.Z.), F.P.A.N.Z., F.C.I.S., F.C.A.I.
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. de P. TAYLER, B.Com. (N.Z.), F.R.A.N.Z., A.I.A.N.Z., F.N.Z.I.M.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	G. V. OED, B.Com. (N.Z.), F.R.A.N.Z. A.I.A.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	H. D. W. BARTON, B.Com. (N.Z.), A.R.A.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	D. ROEBUCK, M.A. (Oxford), M.Com. <i>Commercial Law</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	A. SZAKATS, Dr.Pol., Dr.Jur. (Buda- pest), LL.B. (N.Z.) <i>Commercial Law</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	D. G. TROW, B.Com. (N.Z.), A.R.A.N.Z., A.C.I.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending. Management Accounting.</i>
LECTURER	1964	P. C. DUNCAN, LL.B. (N.Z.), <i>Com- mercial Law</i>

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

31

LECTURER	1965	G. A. CRISP, B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z., A.I.A.N.Z., A.C.I.S.
LECTURER	1965	P. C. BYERS, B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z.
LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending. Commercial Law</i>
LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	B. L. FITZSIMONS, B.Com. (Hons.), A.R.A.N.Z., A.I.A.N.Z., A.C.I.S.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	A. L. HUTCHISON, B.Com. (N.Z.), A.R.A.N.Z.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURERS (part-time)		E. G. FREEMAN, LL.B. (N.Z.) M. Y. WALLS, B.A., M.Com. (N.Z.), A.P.A.N.Z., A.C.I.S. H. M. TITTER, B.Com. (N.Z.), A.P.A.N.Z. P. M. McCaw, B.Com. (N.Z.), A.P.A.N.Z.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR	1962	E. A. B. PHILLIPS, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Wales)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	A. MARSHALL, B.A. (N.Z.), Dip.Soc.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>

ECONOMICS

A. PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1959	F. W. HOLMES, M.A. (N.Z.), (Macarthy Chair of Economics)
A. PROFESSOR	1964	B. M. NICULESCU, B.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip. of Grad. Inst. International Studies (Geneva)
PROFESSOR OF ECONOMIC HISTORY	1964	J. D. GOULD, B.A. (Lond.), M.A. <i>back in may.</i> (Bristol)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1965	L. V. CASTLE, M.A. (N.Z.)
A. SENIOR LECTURER	1962	L. F. JACKSON, M.A. (N.Z.) <i>Arrives to August 1967</i>
A. SENIOR LECTURER	1963	F. J. L. YOUNG, M.A. (St Andrews & Queens, Can.)
A. SENIOR LECTURER	1964	D. C. BHATTACHARYA, M.A. (Cal- cutta)

SENIOR LECTURER	1965	D. SLOAN, M.A. (Edin.), B.Com.Sc. (Belfast), Ph.D. (Natal)
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	L. EVANS, B.Econ. (Natal), M.A., A.M.I.Mech.E. <i>Transport Economics</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending. International Trade & Finance in Asia</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending. Econometrics</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1962	G. N. ZANETTI, M.A.
LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER (TEMP.)	1966	A. MCGREGOR, M.Com. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	M. J. POPE, B.Com.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURERS (part-time)		J. V. T. BAKER, M.A., M.Com., (N.Z.), D.P.A.
		J. W. ROWE, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.)

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

BOTANY

PROFESSOR	1947	H. D. GORDON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1949	J. G. GIBBS, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	H. W. JOHNSTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	J. W. DAWSON, M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
LECTURER	1964	F. B. SAMPSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1965	J. E. SHERIDAN, B.Sc. (Belfast), B.Agr., Ph.D., D.I.C. (London)
LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	G. K. RICKARDS, B.Sc. (Hons.)

CHEMISTRY

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1950	S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.I.C., F.N.Z.I.C. (Assistant Vice-Chancellor)
PROFESSOR OF THEORETICAL & INORGANIC CHEMISTRY	1962	J. F. DUNCAN, M.A., D.Sc., D.Phil. (Oxford), M.Sc. (Melb.)
PROFESSOR OF BIOCHEMISTRY	1964	J. N. SMITH, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Liverpool)

PROFESSOR OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
S ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	R. Truscoe, M.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., Med. Dipl. (Warsaw) <i>Biochemistry</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1964	A. T. WILSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Calif.) (on leave)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1955	B. D. ENGLAND, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	W. E. HARVEY, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cambridge) (on leave)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	N. F. CURTIS, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	W. E. DASENT, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	R. G. BURNS, M.Sc. (N.Z.) <i>Geochem-</i> <i>istry leaving in about 1 month</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1965	E. P. A. SULLIVAN, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Sydney), <i>Spectroscopy</i>
LECTURER	1958	R. A. MATHESON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.) <i>(back in May 1966)</i>
LECTURER	1962	R. W. HAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Glasgow), A.R.I.C.
LECTURER	1962	J. T. CRAIG, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.), A.R.I.C.
LECTURER	1963	F. J. DARBY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), <i>Biochemistry</i>
LECTURER	1964	A. G. FREEMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Aber.), A.R.I.C.
S LECTURER	1964	M. D. CARR, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
RESEARCH FELLOW	1964	H. J. WHITFIELD, M.Sc. (Melbourne)
POST-DOCTORAL FELLOW	1965	R. E. BAILEY, B.S. (William & Mary), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
u JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	P. O. WHIMP, M.Sc.
m JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	P. C. RANKIN, M.Sc.
m JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	L. J. PORTER, M.Sc.
m JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	K. R. TATE, M.Sc.
m JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	P. J. MORRIS, M.Sc. (Assistant Rad- iation Safety Officer)
JUNIOR LECTURER (TEMP.)	1965	MARCIA BAILEY, B.S. (Oberlon), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
LECTURER (HON.)	1964	P. K. FOSTER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (London), A.N.Z.I.C.
LECTURER (HON.)	1964	R. M. GOLDING, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cambridge), A.N.Z.I.C.

GEOGRAPHY

A. S	PROFESSOR	1953	K. M. BUCHANAN, B.A. (Birmingham)
A. S	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1958	D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
A. S	SENIOR LECTURER	1960	S. H. FRANKLIN, B.Com.Geog., M.A. (Birmingham) (on leave)
A. S	SENIOR LECTURER	1961	R. F. WATTERS, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.)
A. S	SENIOR LECTURER	1964	R. H. WHEELER, M.A. (N.Z.)
A. S	SENIOR LECTURER	1965	J. W. MACNAB, B.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Sc. (London)
A. S	LECTURER	1964	T. G. MCGEE, M.A. (N.Z.), <i>Urban Geography</i>
A. S	LECTURER	1964	A. E. MCQUEEN, B.A. (N.Z.)
A. S	LECTURER	1965	W. R. ARMSTRONG, M.A. (N.Z.), M.Sc.Econ. (London)
A. S	LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending. Urban Geography</i>
A. <i>un</i>	JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	MARGARET A. CARR, B.A. (N.Z.)
A. <i>un</i>	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	ANN MAGEE, B.A. <i>leaving May</i>

GEOLOGY

S	PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1954	R. H. CLARK, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.G.S.
	PROFESSOR OF SOLID EARTH GEOPHYSICS	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
S	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	J. BRADLEY, D.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Durham)
S	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1963	H. W. WELLMAN, D.Sc. (N.Z.)
S	SENIOR LECTURER	1963	P. P. VELLA, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. <i>Salgot 1/67</i>
S	SENIOR LECTURER	1964	C. G. VUCETICH, B.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), <i>Pedology</i>
S	SENIOR LECTURER	1964	W. R. LAUDER, B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), A.O.S.M.
S	SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
S	LECTURER	1964	E. D. GHENT, B.Sc. (Yale), Ph.D. (Calif.)
S	LECTURER	1965	R. R. DIBBLE, M.Sc. (N.Z.) <i>Geophysics</i>
	LECTURER (HON.)	1965	N. H. TAYLOR, O.B.E., Hon. D.Sc. (Manchester), F.R.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z.

S Lect.
no prof lect

Mr A J Wright
~~RA Henderson~~

PHYSICS

PROFESSOR & HEAD

OF DEPARTMENT

1955 D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.,
D.Sc. (Birmingham), F.Inst.P.

PROFESSOR OF

THEORETICAL

PHYSICS

1964 N. F. BARBER, M.Sc., D.Sc., Dip.Ed.
(Leeds)

PROFESSOR OF

SOLID EARTH

GEOPHYSICS

1966 *Appointment pending*

ASSOC. PROFESSOR

1951 G. A. PEDDIE, M.A. (N.Z.)

SENIOR LECTURER

1962 R. N. GOULD, M.Sc. (London), Ph.D.
(Hull)

SENIOR LECTURER

1962 J. MAWDSLEY, M.Sc. (N.Z. & Camb.),
Radiophysics

SENIOR LECTURER

1962 J. E. A. NIXON, B.Sc. (Lond.),
A.C.G.I., A.M.I.E.E. *Applied Elec-*
tronics

SENIOR LECTURER

1962 D. A. CHRISTOFFEL, M.Sc. (N.Z.),
Ph.D. (Nottingham), *Geophysics*

SENIOR LECTURER

1963 N. G. CHAPMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.)

SENIOR LECTURER

1966 *Appointment pending*

LECTURER

1960 J. W. GELLEN, M.Sc. (N.Z.)

LECTURER

1962 T. G. L. SHIRTCLIFFE, M.Sc. (N.Z.)

LECTURER

1963 J. A. PHILLIPS, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.)

LECTURER

1966 *Appointment pending*

JUNIOR LECTURER

1964 R. BURMAN, M.Sc.

JUNIOR LECTURER

1964 G. F. PREDDEY, B.Sc. (Hons.)

JUNIOR LECTURER

1965 J. E. CALLAGHAN, M.Sc.

JUNIOR LECTURER

1966 *Appointment pending*

TEACHING FELLOW

1963 P. B. JOHNSON, M.Sc.

LECTURER (HON.)

1961 I. H. BOYD, M.A., B.Sc. (Oxford)

ZOOLOGY

PROFESSOR

1965 J. T. SALMON, D.Sc. (N.Z.),
F.R.S.N.Z., F.R.E.S., A.R.P.S.

SENIOR LECTURER

1959 PATRICIA M. RALPH, M.Sc., D.S.
(N.Z.), F.Z.S.

SENIOR LECTURER

1962 E. B. SLACK, M.A. Ph.D. (Camb.),
Applied Fisheries

SENIOR LECTURER

1963 J. A. F. GARRICK, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.)

SENIOR LECTURER

1964 R. W. BALHAM, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(Missouri)

SENIOR LECTURER

1964 R. B. PIKE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Reading)

SENIOR LECTURER

1966 *Appointment pending*

Teach fellow Mrs MSD Boyle

S	LECTURER	1964	P. H. J. CASTLE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.	
	LECTURER	1964	D. L. PAWSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.	USA
S	LECTURER	1964	G. C. HEWITT, M.Sc. (N.Z.)	
S	LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>	
	LECTURER (TEMP.)	1965	G. W. GIBBS, M.Sc. (N.Z.)	
m	JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	J. S. MANIKIAM, M.Sc.	
m	JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	R. G. WEAR, M.Sc.	
m	JUNIOR LECTURER	1965	J. R. H. ANDREWS, M.Sc.	

FACULTY OF LAW

ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1963	D. E. ALLAN, M.A. (Camb.)	SL K J Keith
PROFESSOR	1951	I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (N.Z.) (Deputy Vice-Chancellor)	
SENIOR LECTURER	1958	B. D. INGLIS, B.A., LL.D. (N.Z.), Jur. Dr. (Chicago)	
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	G. P. BARTON, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)	
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending. Taxation & Estate Planning</i>	
LECTURER	1966	P. D. MCKENZIE, LL.M. (N.Z. & London)	
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	A. B. AFTERMAN, A.B. (Calif.), LL.B. (Harvard)	
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>	
LECTURERS (part-time)		W. G. SMITH, LL.B. (N.Z.), <i>Legal Ethics</i>	
		J. H. C. LARSEN, B.A., LL.B. (N.Z.), <i>Criminal Law</i>	

JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

PROFESSOR	1955	C. C. AIKMAN, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)	
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. L. MATHIESON, B.A., LL.B. (N.Z.), B.C.L. (Oxford)	
SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>	
LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointments pending</i>	
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	R. S. CLARK, B.A., LL.B.	

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

A. L.	PROFESSOR & HEAD OF SCHOOL	1961	R. H. BROOKES, B.Sc.Econ. (Lond.)
	PROFESSOR OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
A.	SENIOR LECTURER	1957	J. L. ROBERTS, LL.B. (N.Z.), D.P.A.
A.	SENIOR LECTURER	1957	R. J. HARRISON, B.Sc.Econ. (Lond.) B.A. (De Pauw), Ph.D. (Ohio)
A.	SENIOR LECTURER	1962	M. W. RAFFEL, B.A. (Illinois), M.A. (Columbia)
A.	SENIOR LECTURER	1965	T. R. SMITH, M.Com. (N.Z.), D.P.A.
A.	SENIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending. Asian Poli- tics</i>
A.	LECTURER	1961	A. D. ROBINSON, M.A. (N.Z.), M.Soc.Sc. (The Hague), LL.D. (Amsterdam)
A.	LECTURER	1962	W. E. MURPHY, B.A. (N.Z.)
	LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
	JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
	RESEARCH ASSISTANT	1963	A. H. ASHENDEN, B.Com. <i>D. Mc Allister.</i>

A. *Lecturers.*

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

A.	PROFESSOR & HEAD OF SCHOOL	1954	W. G. MINN, M.A. (Camb.)
	PROFESSOR OF SOCIOLOGY	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
A.	ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1965	J. H. ROBB, M.A. (N.Z.), B.Sc.Econ., Ph.D. (London)
A.	<i>Assoc Prof</i> SENIOR LECTURER	1957	J. R. MCCREARY, M.A. (N.Z.)
A.	LECTURER	1958	DOROTHY M. VANDENBERG, M.A. (N.Z.)
A.	LECTURER	1961	BERYL M. MASON, Cert. Soc. Sci., Cert. Ment. Heth. (Lond.)
A.	LECTURER	1964	MIRIAM GILSON, M.A. (N.Z.)
A.	LECTURER	1964	W. R. BURCH, M.S. (Oregon), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
	RESEARCH ASSISTANT	1965	E. M. K. DOUGLAS, B.Sc. (N.Z.)
	LECTURERS (part-time)		A. W. S. THOMPSON, O.B.E., M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.P. (Edin.), D.P.H. N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B. (N.Z.)

ADULT EDUCATION

A (-)
92

DIRECTOR	1959	J. C. DAKIN, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A., Dip.Anthrop. (Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER	1948	W. C. COOK, M.Com., B.A. (N.Z.), M.A. (Chicago)
LECTURER	1951	NANCY MARTIN, L.R.S.M.
LECTURER	1955	K. M. BENNETT, B.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1956	D. GARRETT, B.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1965	EDNA J. HOWE, M.S. (Syracuse), Dip. Dom.Sc. (Leicester), Cordon Bleu (Paris)
LECTURER (INTER- MEDIATE GRADE)	1950	W. PARKER
LECTURER (INTER- MEDIATE GRADE)	1951	N. T. HAIG, B.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER (INTER- MEDIATE GRADE)	1961	E. J. KEATING, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER (INTER- MEDIATE GRADE)	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER (INTER- MEDIATE GRADE)	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1958	JANE M. ATKINSON
JUNIOR LECTURER	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>

THE LIBRARY

LIBRARIAN	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
DEPUTY LIBRARIAN	1954	G. H. BRIGGS, M.A. (Camb.), Dip. Lib., Dip.Archive Admin. (Lond.)
REFERENCE LIBRARIAN	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
HEAD OF CIRCULATION DEPT.	1959	CATHERINE A. BISHOP, B.A. (N.Z.), Dip.N.Z.L.S.
HEAD OF PERIODICALS DEPT.	1962	A. SHIRLEY BARKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Dip.N.Z.L.S.
HEAD OF CATALOGUE DEPT.	1966	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LAW LIBRARIAN	1963	JEAN I. PLOWMAN, B.A., Dip.Lib. (Cape Town)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT STAFF

APPLIED

ELECTRONICS	1962	J. E. A. NIXON, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.E.E.
-------------	------	--

APPLIED FISHERIES 1962 E. B. SLACK, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.)
 PEDOLOGY 1964 C. G. VUCETICH, B.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.)
 ECONOMICS OF 1966 L. EVANS, B.Econ. (Natal), M.A.,
 TRANSPORT A.M.I.Mech.E.

LIAISON OFFICER

1948 R. HOGG, M.A. (N.Z.)

ASSISTANT LIAISON
 OFFICER

1964 DAPHNE E. DAWBIN, M.A. (N.Z.)

DIRECTOR OF STUDENT WELFARE SERVICES AND
 MANAGING SECRETARY, STUDENT UNION
 MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

1961 I. H. BOYD, M.A., B.Sc. (Oxford)

UNIVERSITY APPOINTMENTS BOARD

SECRETARY 1964 A. T. MITCHELL, B.Sc. (N.Z.)

PHYSICAL WELFARE

PHYSICAL WELFARE
 OFFICER

1966 *Appointment pending*

ASSIST. PHYSICAL
 WELFARE
 OFFICER

1966 *Appointment pending*

STUDENT COUNSELLOR

1964 A. J. W. TAYLOR, M.A. (N.Z.), Cert.
 Soc.Sc. (Lond.)

MEDICAL DIRECTOR OF HEALTH

1966 *Appointment pending*

STUDENT ACCOMMODATION OFFICER

1965 MILDRED M. BROWN

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

VICE-CHANCELLOR
 AND PRINCIPAL

1951 J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D.,
 Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)

DEPUTY VICE-
 CHANCELLOR

1962 PROFESSOR I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M.
 (N.Z.)

all Fac

ASST. VICE-
CHANCELLOR 1964 S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Sc.,
D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.I.C.,
F.N.Z.I.C.

all Fac

ASST. PRINCIPAL 1964 S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., *Virtuti
Militari*, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.),
Ph.D. (Lond.)

ASSISTANT TO
VICE-CHANCELLOR 1964 W. E. DASENT, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
REGISTRAR 1948 L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.Com. (N.Z.),
A.I.A.N.Z.

all Fac

CLERK OF
EXAMINATIONS 1952 W. D. DAWSON, M.A. (N.Z.)
ASSIST. REGISTRAR
(FINANCE) 1957 W. SUMMERS, J.P., B.Com. (N.Z.),
F.R.A.N.Z.

ASSIST. REGISTRAR
(STATISTICS) 1961 D. B. LEADBETTER, M.Sc. (N.Z.)

all Fac

ASSIST. REGISTRAR
(GENERAL) 1962 R. C. COTTERALL, LL.B. (N.Z.)

ASSIST. REGISTRAR
(ACADEMIC) 1965 J. H. HALL, M.A. (N.Z.)

ASSIST. REGISTRAR 1965 L. A. COX, B.A.

ASSIST. REGISTRAR 1965 D. G. SHOULER, B.A. (N.Z.)

ASSIST. REGISTRAR
(VICE-CHANCELLOR'S DEPT.) 1966 *Appointment pending*

DEANS OF FACULTIES

PROFESSOR W. G. MINN, *Arts*

PROFESSOR E. A. B. PHILLIPS, *Commerce and Administration*

PROFESSOR I. A. GORDON, *Languages and Literature*

PROFESSOR ~~I. D. CAMPBELL~~, *Law* *Aikman C.C.*

PROFESSOR R. H. CLARK, *Science*

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1950 P. W. ROBERTSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford);
Ph.D. (Leipzig).

1952 F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), Dip.Ed. (N.Z.)

1954 C. A. COTTON, K.B.E., D.Sc., Hon. LL.D. (N.Z.),
A.O.S.M., F.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z.

1956 E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.)

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

THE PROFESSORS

Mr J. C. DAKIN (*Head of Department of Adult Education*)
Appointment pending (*Staff Member of Council*)

Dr S. G. CULLIFORD (*Assistant Principal*)

THE LIBRARIAN

Assoc. Prof. C. J. ADCOCK (*Lecturers' representative*)

Mr S. F. W. JOHNSTON (*Lecturers' representative*)

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

1965-66

Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans

The Vice-Chancellor

Professor R. H. Brookes (*Arts*)

Professor E. A. B. Phillips
(*Commerce*)

Professor I. A. Gordon
(*Languages and Literature*)

Professor ~~I. D. Campbell~~ *CC Chapman*

(*Law*)

Professor ~~S. N. Slater~~ *RH Clark*
(*Science*)

Standing Committee

The Vice-Chancellor and Deans of Faculties (*ex officio*)

Staff Member of Council:

Elected by Board: Professor G. E. Hughes

Academic Committee

Professor H. D. Gordon *Emik* *440*

Professor ~~D. E. Allan~~ *Bio Chem* (*Convener*)

844 Dr G P Barton *40-293*

Professor C. L. Bailey *427 814*

Professor P. J. Norrish *701*

Professor E. Stamp *481*

Antarctic Research Committee

Professor R. H. Clark

(*Convener*)

Dr R. W. Balham

Assoc. Prof. H. W. Wellman

Professor D. Walker

Mr R. H. Wheeler

Assoc. Prof. A. T. Wilson

Asian Studies Committee

Professor R. H. Brookes

(*Convener*)

Professor C. L. Bailey

Dr T. H. Beaglehole

Assoc. Prof. J. M. Bertram

Professor K. M. Buchanan

Professor K. Janaki

Professor B. M. Niculescu

Dr Joan Metge

Book Selection Committee

Professor I. A. Gordon The Librarian (*Convener*)

Dr W. E. Collins Lecture Committee

Mr J. L. Roberts (*Convener*) Dr J. A. Salmond
Mr J. C. Dakin Dean of Faculty of Arts
Professor J. F. Duncan

Committee on University Entrance and Entrance Scholarships

Professor S. N. Slater	Dr P. M. Ralph
(<i>Convener</i>)	Dr D. G. M. McArthur
Liaison Officer	Assoc. Prof. L. V. Castle
(<i>Deputy Convener</i>)	Assoc. Prof. B. D. England
Professor J. T. Campbell	Assoc. Prof. D. W. McKenzie
Mr D. L. Mathieson	

Industrial Developments Committee

Professor D. Walker	Professor E. A. B. Phillips
(Convener)	Professor Roy Sidebotham
Professor N. F. Barber	Professor S. N. Slater
Professor R. H. Clark	Professor F. W. Holmes

Library Advisory Committee

Professor I. A. Gordon	Assoc. Prof. A. E. Fieldhouse
(<i>Convener</i>)	Professor P. J. Norrish
The Librarian	Professor E. Stamp
Professor C. C. Aikman	Mr S. F. W. Johnston
Assoc. Prof. J. Bradley	Professor J. C. Beaglehole

Pacific Studies Committee

Professor C. C. Aikman	Mr W. R. Lauder
(Convener)	Professor B. M. Niculescu
Professor C. L. Bailey	Assoc. Prof. J. H. Robb
Professor R. H. Brookes	Mr T. R. Smith
Professor K. M. Buchanan	Professor F. L. W. Wood
Professor F. W. Holmes	Mr R. F. Watters
Dr G. Kurian	Member to be appointed.

Committee on Ph.D. Registration

Professor D. Walker (Convener) Dr R. J. Harrison 48
 Professor F. L. W. Wood Member to be appointed.
 Professor J. N. Smith Prof Brosnahan

514

Prof Brosnahan LF
35266

Publications Committee

Professor J. C. Beaglehole Professor J. T. Salmon 795
 (Convener) 6 Mr F. J. L. Young
 Assoc. Prof. D. F. McKenzie 5 Member to be appointed. Mr T. R. Smith 741

Scholarships Committee

Professor H. A. Murray Professor B. M. Niculescu
 (Convener) Dr T. H. Beaglehole
 Professor I. D. Campbell Professor D. Walker
 Assoc. Prof. B. D. England Professor L. F. Brosnahan

Teaching Aids Committee

Dr S. G. Culliford (Convener) Professor J. F. Duncan
 Professor N. F. Barber Assoc. Prof. D. W. McKenzie

Timetable Committee

The Deans of Faculties (or their nominees)
 The Vice-Chancellor (or his nominee)
 One other member of any Faculty which desires an extra
 representative
 (Representative of Arts Faculty to act as convener)

Committee for the Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies

Professor R. H. Brookes (Convener)
 Head of Departments offering courses towards the Diploma
 (or their nominees)

OTHER COMMITTEES

Research Committee

Professor J. T. Campbell (Appointed by Vice-Chancellor)
 Professor J. C. Beaglehole (Appointed by Dean of Arts
 Faculty)
 Professor R. H. Clark (Appointed by Dean of Science Faculty)

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Students' Association is the official link between the students of this University and its authorities. All students of this University are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended for at least one year at any University in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by that University and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control official publications; to conduct Inter-University Tournaments and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of fourteen members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Association Office.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (INC.)

EXECUTIVE—1965-66

President C. J. R. Robertson

Men's Vice-President S. M. Boldt

Women's Vice-President Patricia Caughley

Secretary R. S. Lawrence

Treasurer K. L. Tate

Accommodation: G. Bertram

Publications: T. H. Crawford

Capping: J. J. McGrath

Public Relations:

Cultural Affairs: V. R. Jamieson

I. D. McKinnon

Education: Edna Tait

Sport: A. F. Hassed

House: J. Pettigrew

International Affairs:

T. J. Broadmore

SUBJECTS TAUGHT

The following subjects are taught at this University.

ACCOUNTANCY I, II, III, MASTERS	CONVEYANCING AND TAXA- TION (LL.B.)
ACCOUNTANCY FOR ECONO- MISTS II	COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING III
ADMINISTRATION I	CRIMINAL LAW (LL.B.)
ADMINISTRATIVE AND MAN- AGEMENT ACCOUNTING	ECONOMICS I, II, III
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (LL.M.)	ECONOMICS FOR B.A. OR B.COM. (HONS.)
ANTHROPOLOGY I	ECONOMICS, APPLIED III
ASIAN STUDIES I, III	EDUCATION I, II, III, HONOURS
AUDITING III	B.ED. SUBJECTS
BIOCHEMISTRY II, III, MASTERS	ELECTRONIC AND RADIO PHYSICS III
BIOLOGY I	ENGLISH I, II, III, MASTERS
BOTANY I, II, III, MASTERS	ENGLISH III (ADDITIONAL)
BOTANY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)	ENGLISH LANGUAGE II, III
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	EQUITY AND LAW OF SUCCESSION (LL.B.)
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION— DIPLOMA SUBJECTS	EQUITY (LL.M. & M.COM.)
CARTOGRAPHY I	EVIDENCE, LAW OF (LL.B.)
CHEMISTRY I, II, III, MASTERS	FAMILY LAW (LL.B. & LL.M.)
CIVIL PROCEDURE (LL.B.)	FRENCH READING KNOW- LEDGE
COMMERCIAL LAW I AND II	FRENCH I, II, III, MASTERS
COMMERCIAL LAW & LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (LL.B.)	FRENCH III (ADDITIONAL)
COMPANY LAW AND LAW OF PARTNERSHIP (LL.B.)	GEOGRAPHY I, II, III, MASTERS
CONFLICT OF LAWS (LL.B.)	GEOGRAPHY FOR B.A. OR B.SC. (HONS.)
CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (LL.B.)	GEOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (LL.M.)	GEOLOGY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
CONTRACT, LAW OF (LL.B., LL.M.)	GENERAL GEOLOGY
	GERMAN I, II, III, MASTERS
	GERMAN III (ADDITIONAL)
	GERMAN FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTANCY AND FINANCE	LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR HONOURS
GREEK I, II, III, MASTERS	NEW ZEALAND HISTORY
GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LITERATURE	PHILOSOPHY I, II, III, HONS.
HISTORY IA, IB, II, IIIA, IIIB HONOURS	PHYSICS I, II, III, MASTERS
HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY	PHYSICS FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
INDUSTRIAL LAW (B.COM.)	POLITICAL SCIENCE I, II, III
INTERNATIONAL LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. (HONS.)
INTERNATIONAL POLITICS II	POLITICS AND LAW I (B.C.A.)
INSTRUMENTAL TECHNIQUES (CHEMISTRY)	PSYCHOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
ITALIAN I, II, III AND	PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.SC.
ITALIAN READING KNOW- LEDGE	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION II, III
JURISPRUDENCE (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
LAND LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS I
LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE	RUSSIAN I, II, III, MASTERS
LATIN I, II, III, MASTERS	RUSSIAN III (ADDITIONAL)
LAW FOR ACCOUNTANTS II (B.C.A.)	RUSSIAN READING KNOW- LEDGE
LAW OF BODIES CORPORATE AND UNINCORPORATE (LL.M. & M.C.A.)	SALES & SALES FINANCING (LL.M.)
LEGAL STUDIES II, III (B.C.A.)	SOCIAL SCIENCE—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
LEGAL SYSTEM (LL.B.)	SOCIOLOGY I, II, III
LOGIC II	STATISTICAL AND NUMERI- CAL MATHEMATICS II, III
MAORI READING KNOW- LEDGE	STUDIES OF TROPICAL SOCIETIES—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
MAORI STUDIES IA, IB, II	TAXATION AND ESTATE PLANNING (LL.M.)
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I, II AND III	TORTS (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
MATHEMATICS, PURE, I, II, III	TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE— DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
MATHEMATICS, HONOURS	ZOOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
MEDIAEVAL ENGLISH II	ZOOLOGY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
MUSIC I, II, III AND SUBJECTS FOR B.MUS., HISTORY AND	

COURSES OF STUDY

PERSONAL COURSES OF STUDY

The personal course of study of each student who is a candidate for a degree or diploma must comply with the Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations and with such of the Statutes of the University of New Zealand as are applicable.

The personal course of study of each student must be approved by the Professorial Board.

The course of every candidate for B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com. shall in the first instance be submitted for approval to the Head of a Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. Before approving the course the Departmental Head will consult with the Head of any other Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. The course of every candidate for LL.B. shall be submitted in the first instance to the Dean of the Faculty of Law. A Dean or Head of a Department may appoint a substitute.

Before enrolment in classes a record of a candidate's proposed course of study, signed by the person to whom the course has been submitted, must be in the hands of the Registrar. Subsequent variations (if any) from the proposed course must be similarly recorded.

GENERAL COURSES OF STUDY

The general courses of study for the degrees and diplomas for which students of this University may be candidates are as follows:

B.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. Every course of study for the degree shall consist of nine units, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

3. There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Except as provided in the Examination Regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

4. (a) Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four units higher than Stage I.

(b) Every personal course of study shall include a Stage III unit other than Applied Economics III, Asian Studies III, English III (Additional), French III (Additional), Russian III (Additional), German III (Additional), and Public Administration III. A candidate shall not be awarded the degree unless he has been credited with a pass in a Stage III unit other than those last mentioned.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

6. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has given such evidence as the Professorial Board may require of his ability to read a language other than English.

7. A candidate shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of regulation 6 and to have passed in a Reading Knowledge of a language for the purpose of the subject Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English:

(a) if he passes the examination in a Reading Knowledge of a language other than English; or

(b) if the Head of the Department teaching a language other than English certifies that a candidate who has failed the Stage I examination has nevertheless shown in that ex-

amination that he is clearly worthy of a pass in Reading Knowledge of that language. ||

8. Subject to these regulations a candidate who, prior to the year in which he presented his eighth subject in group (b) in regulation 2 of the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, has been credited with passes in:

- (a) seven units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts including four units higher than Stage I (or, with the approval of the Professorial Board, three units higher than Stage I) at least one of which is a Stage III unit, and
- (b) Legal System and two other units from group (b) in regulation 2 of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws

shall qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and shall be treated as having been exempted from passing in two Stage I units for the purpose of the Examination Regulations.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, a candidate may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, take Stage II in any subject without having been credited with passes in the prerequisites hereby prescribed. If the candidate passes in the subject he shall be credited with Stage II thereof but shall not be credited with Stage I as a unit for any degree or diploma. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing at Stage II, attained the standard of a pass at Stage I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass at Stage I.

10. (a) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Public Administration II unless he has been credited with a pass in Administration I and Political Science I, provided that a candidate who was credited with a pass in Political Science I before 1966 may be enrolled in Public Administration II. ||

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in International Politics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Political Science I.

(c) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Political Science III for paper 112/7 unless he has been credited with a pass in International Politics II, nor for paper 112/8 unless he has been credited with a pass in Public Administration II.

(d) With the approval of the Head of the Department of Political Science a candidate entering for examination in either Political Science III or Public Administration III may ||

|| substitute from the other subject named one paper in which he has not been credited with a pass.

(e) With the approval of the Heads of the Departments of History and Political Science a candidate entering for examination in Political Science III or Public Administration III may substitute for one paper one of the papers for History IIIB, but a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in that paper for more than one unit.

(f) With the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Economics and Political Science a candidate entering for examination in Political Science III or Public Administration III may substitute for one paper the Economics III paper 117/9, but a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in that paper for more than one unit.

|| (g) A candidate who before 1966 was credited with a pass in Political Science IIIB shall not be credited with a pass in Public Administration III.

11. (a) A candidate shall not be enrolled in English Language II unless he has been credited with a pass in English I or in Stage I of a foreign language or in Reading Knowledge of two foreign languages.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Mediaeval English II unless he has been credited with a pass in English I.

(c) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Mediaeval English II and English Language II.

(d) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in English III unless he has been credited with a pass in English Language II or Mediaeval English II or Stage III of a subject other than English; but this shall not apply to a candidate who is proceeding under regulation 8.

(e) A candidate shall not be enrolled in English III (Additional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in English III.

(f) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both English III (Additional) and English Language III.

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in French III (Additional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in French III.

13. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Russian III (Additional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in Russian III.

14. A candidate shall not be enrolled in German III (Addi-

tional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in German III.

15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Maori Studies IA unless he satisfies the Head of the Department of Anthropology that he has attained a sufficient standard in the Maori language.

16. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Maori Studies II unless he has been credited with a pass in Maori Studies IA.

17. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Maori Studies IA and Maori Studies IB.

18. A candidate in Economics III who has been credited with passes in papers 115 and 116 as previously prescribed for Economics II may present paper 115/3 as his third paper for Economics III.

19. (a) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economics III for paper 117/3 unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economics III for paper 117/8 unless he has been credited with a pass in Economic History II.

20. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economic History II unless he has been credited with a pass in either Economics I or History I.

21. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Quantitative Analysis I unless he has been credited with a pass in or is enrolled in Economics II or Public Administration II.

22. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II and Quantitative Analysis I.

23. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Logic II unless he has been credited with a pass in Philosophy I or History of Philosophy or Pure Mathematics I or Pure Mathematics II.

24. (a) Notwithstanding anything in regulation 3, a candidate shall not be enrolled in Philosophy II unless he has been credited with a pass in History of Philosophy or in Philosophy I.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Philosophy II shall not subsequently enter for examination in Philosophy I.

(c) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Logic II and paper 121/5 Logic for Philosophy III.

(d) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in

Philosophy II before 1965 shall not be credited either with a pass in Logic II or in paper 121/5 Logic for Philosophy III:

Provided that a candidate who before 1965 had been credited with a pass in Philosophy II but has not been credited with a pass in Philosophy III may in 1965 be credited with a pass in Logic II if he satisfies the examiners in an examination consisting of paper 120 Philosophy II and paper 462/2 Logic II.

Provided also that a candidate who before 1965 had been credited with passes in both Philosophy II and Philosophy III may in 1965 be credited with a pass in Logic II if he satisfies the examiners in an examination consisting of paper 121/2 Philosophy III and paper 462/2 Logic II. This proviso shall come into force on the 1st day of January 1965.

25. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both (a) Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English and (b) Stage I of either of the two languages presented for that subject.

26. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Asian Studies I and Asian History I.

27. Notwithstanding anything in regulation 3, a candidate shall not be enrolled in History II unless he has been credited with a pass in History IA or History IB or Asian History I.

28. Notwithstanding anything in regulation 3, a candidate shall not be enrolled in Asian Studies II unless he was enrolled in Asian Studies II in a previous year and failed to gain a pass.

29. Notwithstanding anything in regulation 3, a candidate shall not be enrolled in Asian Studies III unless he has been credited with a pass in one of the following units: Asian Studies II, Economics II, Education II, Geography II, History II, International Politics II, Political Science II, Public Administration II, Sociology II.

30. (a) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian Studies and Education, present paper 131/2 of Education III (Education in Transitional Societies) with specialisation in the educational problems of Asia, instead of paper 805, but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 131/2 for both Education III and Asian Studies III.

(b) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian

Studies and Geography, present paper 177/9 of Geography III (the Geography of Monsoon Asia) instead of paper 805, 806 or 807, but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 177/9 for both Geography III and Asian Studies III.

(c) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian Studies and of History, present paper 109/3 of History III (with specialisation in the History of India (1783-1947) instead of paper 806), but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 109/3 for both History III and Asian Studies III.

31. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.

32. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Mathematics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

33. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Mathematics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.

34. A candidate who was credited with a pass in Applied Mathematics III prior to 1963 shall on application to the Professorial Board be credited with a pass in Applied Mathematics II in lieu of the pass in Applied Mathematics III.

35. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in more than three units from the following subjects:

Applied Mathematics

Biochemistry

Biology

Botany

Chemistry

Geology

Physics

Psychology (General and Experimental)

Zoology.

36. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Biology I and Botany I or Zoology I.

37. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both General Geology and Geology I.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Geology II unless he has been credited with a pass in Geology I.

38. (a) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I shall not be credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. ✕

(b) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall not be credited with a pass in Psychology I. ✓

(c) Notwithstanding anything in regulation 3, a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science may take Psychology II. ✓

39. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

40. A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Greek II shall not be credited with a pass in Greek History Art and Literature. A candidate shall not be credited with both these subjects in any course or combination of courses.

41. The Professorial Board may grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition specified in these regulations, except regulation 3.

42. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with a pass in more than four units at one examination.

43. A candidate presenting History II who has performed satisfactory work as an internal student during the session may on the recommendation of the Professor of History be exempted by the Professorial Board from Paper 105/1.

44. (a) With the approval of the Head of the Department of History a candidate entering for examination in one option of History III may substitute from the other option one paper in which he has not been credited with a pass.

(b) With the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Economics and History, and subject to regulation 19 (b), a candidate entering for examination in History IIIA or IIIB may substitute for one paper the Economics III paper 117/8, but a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in that paper for more than one unit.

45. Where an examination comprises written papers and

an oral examination, the oral examination shall be of the value of half a paper.

46. A candidate who has been credited with a pass at the Massey University of Manawatu in Botany I, Chemistry I or Zoology I for the degree of Bachelor of Agriculture, Bachelor of Agriculture (Horticulture), Bachelor of Agricultural Science or Bachelor of Agricultural Science (Horticulture) or in Chemistry I or Physics I for the degree of Bachelor of Food Technology may, subject to the provisions of the Examination Regulations, transfer passes in Botany I, Chemistry I, Zoology I, Physics I to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the Victoria University of Wellington. This regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

NOTE: This regulation is designed to facilitate (a) completion of a B.A. by a candidate who has already completed at the Massey University of Manawatu one of the degrees listed above, and (b) transfer from one course to another for a candidate who changes his mind during his course. A candidate whose original intention is that his first degree should be that of B.A. in the Victoria University of Wellington is advised to enter on that course at the Victoria University of Wellington in his first year, and to make contact as early as possible with the department(s) teaching his proposed major subject(s).

47. A candidate who has graduated Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Commerce and Administration in this University and who has been credited in his course for that degree with a pass in Economics I or Economics II may transfer the unit or units so passed to a course under these regulations in addition to any units or subjects which he is entitled to transfer under the Examination Regulations.

48. The subjects of examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) are the following:

- English I (Two papers)
- English II (Three papers)
- English III (Three papers)
- English III (Additional) (Three papers)
- English Language II (Two papers)
- English Language III (Two papers)
- Mediaeval English II (Two papers)
- Latin I (Two papers)
- Latin II (Three papers)
- Latin III (Three papers)

- Greek I (Two papers)
- Greek II (Three papers)
- Greek III (Three papers)
- Greek History Art and Literature (Two papers)
- Hebrew I (Two papers)*
- Hebrew II (Two papers)*
- Hebrew III (Two papers)*
- French I (Two papers and an oral examination)
- French II (Three papers and an oral examination)
- French III (Three papers and an oral examination)
- French III (Additional) (Three papers)
- Italian I (Two papers and an oral examination)
- Italian II (Three papers and an oral examination)
- Italian III (Three papers and an oral examination)
- Spanish (Two papers)*
- Russian I (Two papers and an oral examination)
- Russian II (Three papers and an oral examination)
- Russian III (Three papers and an oral examination)
- Russian III (Additional) (Three papers)
- German I (Two papers and an oral examination)
- German II (Three papers and an oral examination)
- German III (Three papers and an oral examination)
- German III (Additional) (Three papers)
- Maori Studies IA (Two papers and an oral examination)
- II Maori Studies IB (Two papers)
- Maori Studies II (Three papers and an oral examination)
- History IA (Two papers)
- History IB (Two papers)
- History II (Three papers)
- History IIIA (Three papers)
- History IIIB (Three papers)
- New Zealand History (Two papers)
- II Asian History I (Two papers)
- Political Science I (Two papers)
- Political Science II (Two papers)
- Political Science III (Three papers)
- Administration I (Two papers)
- Public Administration II (Two papers)
- Public Administration III (Three papers)
- International Politics II (Two papers)
- Economics I (Two papers)

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

- Economics II (Three papers)
 Economics III (Three papers)
 Applied Economics III (Three papers)
 Economic History II (Two papers)
 Quantitative Analysis I (Two papers)
 Sociology I (Two papers)
 Sociology II (Three papers)
 Sociology III (Three papers)
 Philosophy I (Two papers)
 History of Philosophy (Two papers)
 Philosophy II (Two papers)
 Logic II (Two papers)
 Philosophy III (Three papers)
 Psychology I (Two papers)
 Psychology II (Two papers)
 Psychology III (Three papers)
 Education I (Two papers)
 Education II (Three papers)
 Education III (Three papers)
 Pure Mathematics I (Two papers)
 Pure Mathematics II (Two papers)
 Pure Mathematics III (Two papers)
 Applied Mathematics I (Two papers)
 Applied Mathematics II (Two papers)
 Applied Mathematics III (Two papers)
 Physics I, II, III
 Chemistry I, II, III
 Biochemistry II, III
 Biology I
 Botany I, II, III
 Zoology I, II, III
 Geology I, II, III
 Geography I, II, III
 Cartography I
 Psychology I (General and Experimental)
 Anthropology I (Two papers)*
 Anthropology II (Three papers)*
 Anthropology III (Three papers)*
 General Geology (Two papers)

as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

Music I	} as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Bachelor of Music
Music II	
Music III	
Counterpoint I	
Analysis & Score-Reading I	
Ancient History (Two papers)*	
Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English†	
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II (Two papers)	
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III (Two papers)	
Asian Studies I (Two papers)	
Asian Studies II (Two papers)	
Asian Studies III (Three papers)	

49. Regulations 10 and 48, in so far as they relate to Public Administration II, shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

† Special permission is required to take this subject as a B.A. degree unit: see below.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Under regulations 6 and 7, every course of study for the B.A. degree shall *either*

- (i) include either a Stage I unit of a language other than English (Maori Studies IA qualifies) or a Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English as defined in regulation 7, *or*
- (ii) consist of nine units together with a reading knowledge of a language other than English as defined in regulation 7.

Only with the permission of the Dean of the Arts Faculty after consultation with the Heads of the language departments concerned, may a student count two reading knowledge courses as a full unit for the degree.

The choice of the language or languages to be taken by a candidate for reading knowledge shall be determined in the first instance by the person to whom the course is submitted for approval after consultation with the Head of the language department concerned.

Provided that permission is secured in accordance with the provisions of the preceding paragraphs, any candidate who has, whether before or after 1963, been credited with a pass in a reading knowledge of a language other than English

may count that as one of the two reading knowledge courses required as a full unit for the degree.

A candidate who before 1966 was credited with a pass in Preliminary Maori shall be regarded as having passed a reading knowledge of a language other than English. In 1966 Preliminary Maori was changed to Maori Reading Knowledge.

A candidate from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English is allowed to offer English I as his only language requirement.

READING KNOWLEDGE OF A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH

The examination shall consist of one paper of three hours.
PRESCRIPTION:

(a) One passage of a general and fairly simple nature to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary. (25 per cent of the total marks.)

(b) A passage or passages from the prescribed texts to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary.

(c) Questions on literature as prescribed.

Students are required to satisfy the examiners in the section of the paper which concerns translation into English from other than prescribed texts. The examination will be so arranged that at least 60 per cent of the marks are allotted to (a) and (b) above.

The following are the set books:

(a) FRENCH: Camus, *L'Etranger* (Methuen); Balzac, *Gosbeck* (Harrap).

(b) ITALIAN: Armida Roncari, *Prime Letture per Stranieri*, vol. 1 (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Cyclostyled selection of XXth century Italian poetry and prose with notes; Gianni Rosa, *Speak Italian* (London, Max Parrish); Sergio Pacifici, *A Guide to Contemporary Italian Literature* (Meridian Books, New York).

(c) RUSSIAN: Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (O.U.P.).

(d) GERMAN: Rado, M. (Ed.), *Begegnungen von A bis Z* (Heinemann); *Denken und Schaffen* (O.U.P.).

(e) LATIN: Cornelius Nepos, *Life of Alcibiades*, *Life of Atticus*; The *Aeneid* (to be read in translation).

(f) GREEK: As for Stage I.

(g) MAORI: Waititi, *Te Rangitahi*, Vols. 1 and 2, selected readings to be prescribed.

B.A. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have been credited with a pass in Stage III of the subject presented and have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. A candidate presenting Economics shall have been credited with a pass in Economics III but need not have been credited with a pass in Applied Economics III. A candidate presenting History shall have been credited with a pass in either History IIIA or History IIIB. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have been credited with passes in Pure Mathematics III and at least one of the following: Applied Mathematics III; Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III; Stage III in another subject. A candidate presenting Political Science and Public Administration shall have been credited with a pass in either Political Science III or Public Administration III. A candidate presenting Physics shall have been credited with a pass in Physics III but need not have been credited with a pass in Electronic and Radio Physics III.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 1.

4. A candidate presenting Economics shall not present paper 264/7 unless he has attended lectures in algebra and calculus for Pure Mathematics II and has obtained a certificate from the Head of the Department of Mathematics that he achieved a satisfactory standard in the tests and term examinations in algebra and calculus.

5. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall not present paper 280/3 unless he has been credited with a pass in Applied Mathematics II and has satisfied the Head of the Department of Mathematics that he has acquired sufficient

knowledge of the relevant parts of Applied Mathematics III. ||

6. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in History and Literature of Music unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in Music III and Counterpoint I.

7. A candidate shall not present the Logic paper for Honours in Philosophy 271 unless he has been credited with a pass in Logic II. This regulation shall not apply to a candidate credited with a pass in Philosophy II before 1965.

8. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in any subject which is also a subject of examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours unless he has fulfilled such requirements of the course regulations for that degree as are applicable to that subject. Nothing in this regulation shall apply to Mathematics. ||

9. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature, and Master of Laws.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject (other than Law) unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics. This sub-clause shall not apply to a candidate who wishes to substitute the Philosophy paper 271 for a paper in a subject other than Philosophy if he has been credited with a pass in Logic II.

(d) A candidate for Honours in Philosophy who does not offer the Logic paper 271 shall not present himself for examination unless he has before 1965 been credited with a pass in Philosophy II, or unless he has been credited with a pass in

either Logic II or the Logic paper 121/5 for Philosophy III.

(e) A candidate shall not substitute a Law paper unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(f) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(g) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

10. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science.

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in more than one of the subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

13. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:—

- Anthropology (four papers)*
- Botany (three papers)
- Economics (four papers)
- Education (four papers)
- Geography (four papers)
- Geology (three papers)
- History (four papers)
- History and Literature of Music (four papers)
- Mathematics (five papers)
- Philosophy (four papers)
- Physics (three papers)
- Political Science and Public Administration (four papers) ||
- Psychology (four papers)

14. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

M.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts are the following:

- Anthropology*
- Botany
- Economics
- Education
- Geography
- Geology
- History
- History and Literature of Music
- Mathematics
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science and Public Administration ||
- Psychology

2. (a) A candidate for the degree shall, before enrolment, have:

- (i) qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of ||

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

Arts with Honours in that subject, provided that a candidate who is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be admitted to the course for the degree of Master of Arts except with the permission of the Head of his Department, or

- (ii) enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and obtained the approval of the Head of his Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts.

(b) A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree of Master of Arts unless he has also qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

3. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) A candidate shall present his thesis within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution, and stating also what part the teacher himself played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and re-submit it at a later date.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

(g) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

6. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Arts 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

7. Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under regulation 6 may be awarded the degree with distinction.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the degree of Master of Arts and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science.

9. A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

M.A. (HONS.)

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature are the following:

English

French

German

Greek

Latin

Russian

Languages and Literature (being a combination of any two of the subjects listed above)

2. A candidate shall, before presenting himself for examination, have been credited with a pass in Stage III of the subject presented and have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. A candidate presenting the subject Languages and Literature shall have been credited with passes in Stage III of both languages presented.

3. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of study, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

4. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 2.

5. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Department concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, and Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation a thesis shall be counted as equivalent to one or two papers according to its value under regulations 9 and 12 (d).

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board

shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to the candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

6. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who had passed the papers but had not presented his thesis on 1 January 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February in the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

7. Where an essay is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to the subject which the candidate is offering.

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Head of the Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When an essay is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

8. At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

9. Where in addition to examination scripts a thesis or essay is presented or an oral examination is prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Except as otherwise provided in regulation 12 (d) a thesis, an essay, or a prescribed oral examination shall be of the value of one paper.

10. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division) and Third Class Honours.

(b) First or Second Class Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of subclause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the

degree in another subject and if eligible under sub-clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

11. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in English as a single subject, or in English as part of the subject Languages and Literature unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in the following:

- (a) English III or English Language III, and
- (b) English Language II or Mediaeval English II, and
- (c) Stage I of a language other than English or a Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English, provided however that a candidate from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English may present himself for examination in English after completing requirements (a) and (b) above.

12. (a) Except as provided in sub-clauses (d) and (e) hereof, a candidate offering English as a single subject shall present himself for examination in seven papers.

(b) Every candidate (except those from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English) shall present either paper 185/1, or paper 185/4, or both papers 185/2 and 185/3.

(c) No candidate shall present paper 185/1 with paper 185/2 or paper 185/3.

(d) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one or, in special circumstances, two papers, in which case he shall present paper 185/13. If a thesis is presented in lieu of two papers it shall be of the value of two papers.

(e) A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one of the optional papers.

13. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in French as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in two units in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering French as a single subject shall present himself for examination in seven papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

14. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in German as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in two units in another language or languages.

(b) A candidate offering German as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination, and shall present an essay.

15. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Greek as a single subject unless

(i) he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Greek, or

(ii) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language other than Greek.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Greek as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers.

(c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of the optional paper.

16. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject or a part of the subject Languages and Literature unless in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in either Greek I or Greek History, Art and Literature.

17. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject unless

(i) he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Latin, or

(ii) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language other than Latin.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Latin as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers.

(c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of the optional paper.

18. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Russian as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in two units in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Russian as a single subject shall present himself for examination in seven papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

19. A candidate offering the subject Languages and Literature shall present himself for examination in two of the following:—

English (four papers)

French (four papers and an oral examination)

German (four papers and an oral examination)

Greek (four papers)

Latin (four papers)

Russian (four papers and an oral examination)

20. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

21. A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

PH.D.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall

(a) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's or Master's degree with First or Second Class Honours at a University in New Zealand; or

(b) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Bachelor's degree with Honours (having been previously admitted to such a degree with Third Class Honours); or

(c) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Master's degree (having been previously admitted to a Master's degree); or

(d) produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

2. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar for registration as a candidate for the degree. The application shall give an outline of the proposed course of study and research and the date of commencement thereof, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee. If the candidate is not eligible under regulation 1 (a), (b) or (c) his application shall also be accompanied by the evidence required under regulation 1 (d).

3. The Professorial Board shall determine whether the application for registration and the proposed course shall be approved, and if so, shall determine the date of registration (which shall not be earlier than the commencement of the course by the candidate) and shall appoint a supervisor or supervisors, who shall be University teachers, one at least being a full-time university teacher.

4. A candidate shall pursue a course of full-time advanced study and research at the University, for a period of at least two years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors.

5. If a candidate pursuing a course under regulation 4 has not completed his course within three years from the commencement of registration he shall thereafter enrol at the beginning of each academic session and pay the prescribed extended supervision fee and such other University fees as may be applicable.

6. The supervisor shall submit to the Professorial Board annual reports on the progress of the candidate. If progress is reported to be unsatisfactory Council may, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, and subject to any submission or appeal a candidate may make on his own behalf, terminate the registration of the candidate.

7. Notwithstanding regulation 4, a full-time member of the academic staff of the University (not being the Head of a Department) may be registered as a candidate for the degree and shall pursue a course of advanced study and research at the University, for a period which shall, except in special circumstances to be determined by the Professorial Board, be of at least four years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors.

8. When the candidate has completed his course he may at any time (subject to regulation 10 hereof) make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) three copies of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's research; (ii) a short abstract of the thesis; (iii) a certificate from the supervisor or supervisors that the candidate has pursued his course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations; (iv) the prescribed fee.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements

laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

9. The thesis shall represent an integrated report of a piece of research. The report may consist of either published or unpublished material or a combination of both, except in the case of a thesis presented in the Faculty of Arts when the report shall not consist exclusively of previously published work.

10. The thesis shall be presented within five years from the date of registration. This period may, however, at any time be extended by the Professorial Board.

11. The thesis shall be examined by three examiners, one of whom shall be the candidate's supervisor, or one of the supervisors, being a full-time university teacher. The other two examiners (hereinafter called 'external examiners') shall normally be persons not on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

12. A copy of the thesis shall be submitted to each examiner. Except where the Vice-Chancellor, acting on the advice of the examiners, otherwise authorises, the supervisor and at least one external examiner shall together examine the candidate orally on the subject of the thesis and on the general field to which the subject belongs. The oral examination shall be conducted after the receipt of an examiner's initial report on the thesis, save in exceptional circumstances. At the request of the supervisor and one external examiner the candidate may be required to present himself for a written examination. The three examiners shall, after consultation, make a report to the Registrar on the whole examination. If a thesis is approved for the award of the degree one copy shall be returned to the candidate and two copies deposited in the University Library.

13. If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the candidate and that he be permitted to re-submit it at a later date. The fee for such re-submission shall be the same as the original examination fee.

14. In the case of a candidate who holds a Bachelor's degree and not a Master's Degree, the Professorial Board may, at any time before submission of the thesis, approve an application by the candidate or by his supervisor that the candidate be registered for a Master's Degree instead of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (provided that this shall not

apply in a subject where there is no provision for a thesis in the course of study for a Master's Degree). Such a candidate may then submit his thesis for a Master's degree and the thesis may be accepted in fulfilment of the requirements for that degree. Where registration is amended under this regulation the candidate shall not be liable for any additional fees nor entitled to any refund of fees.

LIT.D.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Literature

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Literature shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand.

2. The degree shall be awarded only for original published work of a high standard entitling the candidate to an authoritative standing in a field of the humanities or social sciences. In this regulation "published" means printed in a periodical or as a pamphlet or book available to the public.

3. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

4. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the original published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

5. The candidate's work shall be submitted to two or more examiners who shall

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

6. The University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Doctor of Literature" is hereby repealed in respect of the Victoria University of Wellington.

B.ED. : DIP.ED.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education and the Diploma in Education

1. (a) A candidate for the Diploma in Education shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms and passing the prescribed examinations.

(b) A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Education shall follow a course of study of not less than two years and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. There shall be two sections of the course, the first or diploma section leading to the award of the Diploma in Education, and the second or degree section leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education.

NOTE: The course for the Diploma in Education is designed as a one-year course for full-time students, and as a two-year course for part-time students. Candidates may, however, present as many or as few Diploma subjects at the annual examinations as they may choose.

3. Except as provided in regulation 4, a candidate for the diploma or for the degree shall, before presenting himself for examination, have been admitted to a degree of a New Zealand University.

4. A candidate who is not qualified under regulation 3 but who has been awarded a university diploma approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board may present himself for examination for the Diploma in Education but not for the degree of Bachelor of Education.

NOTE: The following diplomas have been approved for the purpose of this regulation: Diploma in Physical Education, Diploma in Home Science, Diploma in Fine Arts, Diploma in Agriculture, Diploma in Music.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

6. The examination papers for the diploma and the degree are the following:

- Group A: 128 History of Education
 129 Educational Psychology
 130 Education in New Zealand

COURSES OF STUDY

- Group B: 131/1 History of Education—special field
131/2 Education in Transitional Societies
131/3 Principles of the Curriculum
131/4 Special Field
132/1 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence
132/2 Educational Psychology—special field
132/3 The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Children
132/4 Special Field
315/1 History of Education—special field
315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching
315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching
315/4 Remedial Education
315/5 Educational Administration
315/6 Special field
315/7 Subject method
- Group C: 276 Philosophy of Education
277 Comparative Education
278 Education in New Zealand—special field
279 Advanced Educational Psychology
279/1 Methodology of Educational Research
279/2 Educational Sociology
279/3 Special field

7. A candidate for the diploma or the degree shall not present himself for examination in any paper for which he has been credited or which he is currently presenting for another degree or diploma, or in more than six papers in one year.

8. A candidate for the diploma section who has not been credited with a pass in Education II shall present himself for examination in five papers, including the papers of Group A and two papers from Group B. Every other candidate for the diploma section shall present himself for examination in five papers from Groups B and C, including not more than one from Group C.

9. (a) Except as provided in regulation 10, a candidate for the degree section shall present himself for examination in a further five papers from Groups B and C.

(b) A candidate for the degree shall present at least two

papers from Group C, one of which may be presented in the diploma section, subject to the provisions of regulation 8.

10. (a) In this regulation a 'teaching subject' is a subject approved for the purpose of this regulation by the Professor of Education, and will normally be one taught in a New Zealand university and also taught in New Zealand post-primary schools.

(b) A candidate for the degree who has not been credited with a pass at Stage III level (or the equivalent) in a teaching subject shall include in his course for the degree section such a Stage III unit. That unit will be credited as three papers of the five required for the degree section. A candidate already credited with such a unit may, if he wishes, substitute for three of the five papers required for the degree section a stage III unit in a further teaching subject.

NOTE: This regulation does not entitle any candidate to enrol for a Stage III unit unless he has fulfilled the requirements of such other course regulations as control admission to that unit.

11. A candidate may, with the previous approval of the Professor of Education, submit a report on a special study for credit in either the diploma or the degree section in lieu of one paper in Group B or Group C.

12. Before the diploma or the degree is awarded, a candidate shall have completed two years of efficient full-time work in the practice of teaching or in educational work of a related character, such as vocational guidance, child welfare or other social work, and shall produce evidence thereof to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

NOTE: Teachers in state schools should write to the Director of Education requesting him to forward to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington a certificate in respect of their service. Teachers in private schools and all other candidates should request their employer to forward the necessary certificate to the Professor of Education who will then make a recommendation to the Professorial Board. Candidates with overseas service should arrange for the appropriate authority to forward a certificate to the Professor of Education.

13. Candidates enrolled before 1964 for the Diploma in Education shall complete the course for the Diploma under these regulations. Papers already passed shall be credited to the diploma under these regulations, and if the candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree course shall be credited to the degree.

B.C.A.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. The subjects of examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) and the course of study for the degree shall consist of nine units comprising:

(a) five units, being the following:

Economics I

Politics and Law I

Accountancy I or Accountancy for Economists II

Quantitative Analysis I or Statistical and Numerical

Mathematics II

Administration I or an approved unit from the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science; and

(b) four units, being one of the following groups:

GROUP A: ECONOMICS

Economics II

Economics III

Two other approved units from the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Science including, unless the Head of the Department of Economics decides otherwise in any case, either Applied Economics III or Economic History II.

GROUP B: ACCOUNTANCY

Accountancy II

Accountancy III

Legal Studies II or Law for Accountants II

Auditing III or Cost and Management Accounting III

GROUP C: POLITICAL SCIENCE

Political Science II

Political Science III

Two approved units from the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Science.

GROUP D: PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Public Administration II

Public Administration III

Two approved units from the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Science.

GROUP E: BUSINESS STUDIES

Accountancy II

Accountancy III

Business Administration II

Economics II or Legal Studies II or Cost and Management Accounting III.

GROUP F: INTERDEPARTMENTAL STUDIES

Four approved units from two of the following groups:

- (i) Economics II and Economics III
- (ii) Accountancy II and Accountancy III
- (iii) Legal Studies II and Legal Studies III
- (iv) Political Science II and Political Science III
- (v) Public Administration II and Public Administration III
- (vi) Stages II and III of another subject for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

3. Except with the approval of the Dean a candidate shall not be enrolled in any of the units listed in regulation 2 (b) unless he has been credited with passes in ~~five~~^{three} of the units listed in regulation 2 (a).

4. A candidate shall not be enrolled in any Stage III unit unless he has been credited with passes in five of the units listed in regulation 2 (a) or unless he has been credited with passes in four and is enrolled in the fifth of the units listed in regulation 2 (a).

5. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four units higher than Stage I.

6. The personal course of study of a candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

7. The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 8.

8. Except as provided in the Examination Regulations, a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the candidate has been credited with a pass at Stage I where that exists, and

may be taken at Stage III only after the candidate has been credited with a pass at Stage II where that exists.

9. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with a pass in more than four units at one examination.

10. A candidate who enters for examination for the degree and for the Professional Examinations in Accountancy shall not in the same session offer or be credited with passes in more than four units.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Group B (Accountancy) of regulation 2 (b) unless he has been credited with a pass in or is enrolled in Economics II or Administration I, but this regulation shall not apply to a candidate who before 1966 was credited with a pass in a unit for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science which was approved under regulation 23 of the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce. Any such unit shall be approved as a unit towards the candidate's degree under regulation 2 (a).

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Group C (Political Science), Group D (Public Administration) or Group E (Business Studies) of regulation 2 (b) unless he has been credited with a pass in or is enrolled in Administration I.

13. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Group F (Inter-departmental Studies) in any of the units listed in column A below unless he has satisfied all prerequisites for enrolment in the group listed in column B opposite that unit:

A	B
Economics II, Economics III	Group A: Economics
Accountancy II, Accountancy III	Group B: Accountancy
Political Science II, Political Science III	Group C: Political Science
Public Administration II, Public Administration III	Group D: Public Administration

14. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Accountancy for Economists II unless he has been credited with a pass in or is enrolled in Economics II.

15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Legal Studies II or Law for Accountants II unless he has been credited with a pass in Politics and Law I.

16. A candidate shall not present the Legal Studies II paper in the law of public administration before the third year of his degree course.

17. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Accountancy III unless he has been credited with a pass in either Legal Studies II or Law for Accountants II.

18. Except with the permission of the Head of the Department of Economics, a candidate shall not be enrolled in Economics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Quantitative Analysis I or Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II or, before 1966, Economics II, including a paper in Statistics.

19. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Cost and Management Accounting III unless he has been credited with passes in Accountancy II and Economics I.

20. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Auditing III unless he has been credited with a pass in Accountancy II.

21. Notwithstanding anything in regulation 27, a candidate shall not be enrolled in Public Administration II unless he has been credited with a pass in Administration I and Politics and Law I.

22. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Business Administration II unless he has been credited with a pass in Administration I.

23. Notwithstanding anything in regulations 8 and 27, a candidate shall not be enrolled in Political Science II unless he has been credited with a pass in either Political Science I or Politics and Law I.

24. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Political Science I and Politics and Law I.

25. With the approval of the Head of the Department of Political Science, a candidate entering for examination in Political Science III or Public Administration III may substitute from the other subject named one paper in which he has not been credited with a pass.

26. Subject to the provisions of regulation 18, a candidate who has graduated Bachelor of Arts in this University and who has been credited in his course for that degree with a pass in Economics I or Economics II may transfer the unit or units so passed to a course under these regulations in addition to any units which he is entitled to transfer under the Examination Regulations.

27. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (except regulation 21) or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where

a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for either of those degrees.

NOTE: B.A. Regulation 21 imposes prerequisites for B.A. candidates taking Quantitative Analysis I. These prerequisites are not required in the case of candidates proceeding to the B.C.A. degree.

28. (a) A candidate who has completed the examinations for admission to the New Zealand Society of Accountants may, on proof thereof, be exempted from Accountancy I and Accountancy II.

(b) A candidate exempted from any subject under this regulation may not offer any of the following units:

Accountancy III

Auditing III

Cost and Management Accounting III

Law for Accountants II

29. In addition to any units which he is entitled to transfer under the Examination Regulations:

(a) a candidate who has graduated Bachelor of Laws in this University or who has completed the professional examinations in law shall be exempt from passing in Politics and Law I, Legal Studies II and Legal Studies III, provided that the course of study of any such candidate shall include four units, of which at least two shall be Stage II units and at least one shall be a Stage III unit, in addition to the units from which the candidate is exempted or which have been transferred from the course for another degree;

(b) a candidate who has been credited with passes in units for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws which are comparable in subject matter with any of the units Politics and Law I, Legal Studies II and Law for Accountants II may, at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy, be exempted from passing in any of those units.

30. A candidate who before 1966 commenced the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce may elect to continue his course under the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce in 1966 and 1967, but may not continue his course under those regulations after 1967, except that Commercial Law II may be offered in 1968.

31. A candidate who has not graduated Bachelor of Commerce but who has been credited with a pass for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce in any of the units listed in the column headed B.Com. below shall be exempt from passing

in the corresponding units listed in the column headed B.C.A. below:

B.Com.	B.C.A.
Cost and Management Accounting	Cost and Management Accounting III
Accountancy I	Accountancy I
Accountancy II	Accountancy II
Accountancy III	Accountancy III
Auditing	Auditing III
Economics I	Economics I
Economics II	Economics II
Economics III	Economics III
Applied Economics III	Applied Economics III
Political Science II	Political Science II
Political Science III	Political Science III
Economic History II	Economic History II
Administrative and Management Accounting	Accountancy II
Government Accountancy and Finance	Accountancy II
Political Science I	Politics and Law I
Commercial Law I	Politics and Law I
Business Administration	Administration I
Public Administration II	Administration I
Political Science I and Commercial Law I	Politics and Law I and one Stage I unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts
Commercial Law I and Commercial Law II	Politics and Law I and Law for Accountants II
Political Science I and Commercial Law I	Politics and Law I and Law for Accountants II
Commercial Law II	One Stage I unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts

provided however:

(a) A candidate who is exempted from Accountancy II under this regulation by virtue of his having been credited with a pass in Administrative and Management Accounting or Government Accountancy and Finance may not offer Accountancy III.

(b) A candidate who is exempted from Politics and Law I

under this regulation may not offer Legal Studies II or Law for Accountants II.

32. A candidate who before 1966 has been credited with passes in both Pure Mathematics I and Economics II including a paper in Statistics shall be credited with passes in Quantitative Analysis I and Economics II but shall not be credited with Pure Mathematics I for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration.

33. Except where these regulations otherwise provide, a candidate exempted from any subject under these regulations shall be deemed to have been credited with a pass in that subject for the purpose of satisfying any prerequisite to enrolment or entry for examination in any other subject.

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS IN ACCOUNTANCY

See University Grants Committee Handbook.

Diploma in Banking

The course for the Diploma in Banking at this University is governed by the University of New Zealand statute "The Diploma in Banking", subject to the following modification:

The subject Economics II is defined as follows:

Economics II (two papers):

Paper 115/1 and one of the papers 115/2, 115/3 and 117/6 as prescribed for Economics II and Economics III for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

See University Grants Committee Handbook.

B.C.A. (HONS.)

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours

1. A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have

(a) been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, and

(b) been credited with a pass in Accountancy III if presenting Accountancy; in Economics III if presenting Economics; in Political Science III or Public Administration III

if presenting Political Science and Public Administration, and

(c) satisfied the Head of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 1.

4. (a) A candidate may with the approval of the Heads of the Departments concerned substitute for optional papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the subjects for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature and Master of Laws.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject (other than Law) unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics.

(d) A candidate shall not substitute a Law paper unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect

of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

5. A candidate presenting Accountancy shall not present paper 384/6 unless he has been credited with a pass in Cost and Management Accounting or Cost and Management Accounting III.

6. A candidate presenting Economics shall not present paper 264/7 unless he has attended lectures in algebra and calculus for Pure Mathematics II and has obtained a certificate from the Head of the Department of Mathematics that he achieved a satisfactory standard in the tests and terms examinations in algebra and calculus.

7. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

8. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of any paper or papers. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

9. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Economics or Political Science and Public Administration for both the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the degree of Master of Arts.

10. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Accountancy (four papers)

Economics (four papers)

Political Science and Public Administration (four papers)

11. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

M.C.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration ||

1. Except as provided in regulations 2 and 10 a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in any subject shall before enrolment have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in that subject or have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree; provided that a candidate who has qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours but is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be enrolled for the degree except with the permission of the Head of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board. ||

2. Notwithstanding regulation 1, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in any subject may with the approval of the Head of his Department enrol concurrently as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in that subject; but a candidate concurrently enrolled shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours.

3. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Accountancy

Economics

|| Political Science and Public Administration

6. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

7. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

8. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Commerce and Administration 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself

for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration and either the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Master of Arts.

10. A candidate who has passed the prescribed papers for the Degree of Master of Commerce in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963. Any such candidate who completes his course shall qualify for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration. ||

D.B.A.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Business Administration

- I. The Diploma in Business Administration shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the diploma shall begin the course unless:
 - (i) he is a university graduate or holds professional qualifications approved by the Head of the Department of Business Administration or has satisfied the Head of the Department of Business Administration that he is qualified to benefit from the course; and
 - (ii) he has had at least two years practical experience in management or administration at a level of seniority acceptable to the Head of the Department of Business Administration; and
 - (iii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.
- III. The course shall consist of two parts. No candidate may begin part two of the course until he has passed in the subjects of part one, provided that a candidate who has passed in all but one of the subjects in part

one may with the permission of the Head of the Department of Business Administration present that subject together with the subjects of part two.

IV. The course will cover the following:

PART I

1. Theories of management and organisation.
2. Business policy and applied economics (i.e. factors influencing the decision-making function in business).
3. Behavioural analysis (i.e. the sociological, psychological, and organisational factors affecting people in the work situation).
4. Elements of Industrial and Commercial Law in New Zealand.

PART II

5. Management accounting.
6. Applied Statistics (i.e. the application of statistical techniques to business problems).
7. Marketing and distribution (including, in conjunction with (6) above, market research).
8. One of:—
 - Personnel Management
 - Production Management
 - Labour relations
 - Systems analysis and office management.

V. The period of study required for the Diploma shall be the equivalent of one academic year full-time but shall be completed on a 'sandwich' basis, i.e. a period of eight weeks' full-time attendance, followed after an interval of ten weeks by a period of seven weeks' attendance for each of the two parts of the Diploma.

VI. A candidate who after passing Part II presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Business Administration approved by the Head of Department of Business Administration shall, if the thesis is deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded the Diploma with distinction.

B.SC.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. (a) The course of study for the degree shall be of either type A or type B, defined as follows:

Type A: The course of study shall consist of eight units and shall include at least three units higher than Stage I, at least one of which shall be a Stage III unit.

Type B: The course of study shall consist of nine units and shall include at least three Stage II units.

(b) A unit shall consist of one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed by these regulations.

[NOTE: For a course of type B, a Stage III unit is not compulsory. A candidate may not proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or to the degree of Master of Science, unless he has completed a B.Sc. course of type A.]

3. There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Except as provided in the Examination Regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

4. The amount of practical work in a unit shall be not less than five hours and not more than fifteen hours a week as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four subjects.

6. Every course of study for the degree shall include a Stage I or Stage II unit in each of three subjects chosen from the following: Applied Mathematics, Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Pure Mathematics and Zoology.

7. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four units chosen from Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Pure Mathematics and Zoology.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage II unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least two Stage I units.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least five units, provided that, for the purpose of regulation 9 and notwithstanding anything contained in any other course regulation, a candidate shall be deemed to have passed in Stage I of any subject if he has been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

[NOTE: He will not be credited with the Stage I unit—see regulations 21, 22 and 23.]

10. A candidate enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work shall not in the same year be enrolled in more than one other unit involving practical work.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics III unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.

13. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Electronic and Radio Physics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Physics II and has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.

14. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Chemistry III unless he has been credited with passes in Pure Mathematics I or II and Physics I or II.

15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I or II, Chemistry I or II and Zoology I.

16. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Biochemistry II unless he has been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II, and shall not present himself for examination in Biochemistry II unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Botany I or Zoology I or Biology I.

17. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Biochemistry III unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I or II, Chemistry II, and either Zoology I or Botany I or Biology I and has either kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

18. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Microbiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Chemistry I or II and either Botany I or Zoology I or Biology I.

19. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry) I unless he has been credited with

passes in Pure Mathematics I or II Physics I or II and Chemistry II.

20. The course regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

21. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulations 3, 8, or 11, a candidate may with the permission of the Professorial Board take Physics II without having passed in Physics I or Pure Mathematics I or II. If the candidate passes in Physics II he shall be credited with Physics II but shall not be credited with Physics I as a unit for any University degree or diploma, except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing in Physics II, attained the standard of a pass in Physics I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Physics I.

[NOTE: In considering applications under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Physics but also his attainment in non-science subjects.]

22. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulation 3 or 8, a candidate may with the permission of the Professorial Board take Chemistry II without having passed in Chemistry I. If the candidate passes in Chemistry II he shall be credited with Chemistry II but shall not be credited with Chemistry I as a unit for any University degree or diploma, except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing in Chemistry II, attained the standard of a pass in Chemistry I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Chemistry I.

[NOTE: In considering applications under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Chemistry but also his attainment in non-science subjects.]

23. (a) A Bachelor of Engineering proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Science, or a candidate pursuing courses for these two degrees concurrently, shall complete for the Degree of Bachelor of Science a course which conforms to the Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and may transfer to that course, subject to paragraph (d) of this regulation, not more than four units which are also credited to his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

(b) A candidate who has passed in Engineering Mathematics III may proceed to a subject for which Pure

Mathematics II is a pre-requisite but shall not be credited with Pure Mathematics II as a unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has passed the examination in that unit.

(c) A candidate who has passed in Engineering Mathematics IV may proceed to a subject for which Applied Mathematics II is a pre-requisite but shall not be credited with Applied Mathematics II as a unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has passed the examination in that unit.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation subjects that are common to the two courses shall be passed at the same standard as for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and in regard to one of the two courses shall be treated as exempted subjects for the purpose of the Examination Regulations.

24. (a) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the degree of Bachelor of Science on the report of the Professor of Psychology that he has satisfactorily completed additional practical and written work.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and with Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the degree of Bachelor of Science may not transfer to his course for the degree of Bachelor of Science more than two units from any other course under the provisions of the Examination Regulations.

(c) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Psychology I and Psychology I (General and Experimental) as separate units for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

25. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Geography IA and Geography IB in any course or combination of courses.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Geography II unless he has been credited with a pass in Geography I or Geography IA.

26. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Biology I and Botany I or Zoology I.

27. A candidate who was credited with a pass in Applied Mathematics III prior to 1963 shall on application to the Professorial Board be credited with a pass in Applied Mathematics II in lieu of the pass in Applied Mathematics III.

28. A candidate who has been credited with a pass at the Massey University of Manawatu in Botany I, Chemistry I or Zoology I for the Degree of Bachelor of Agriculture, Bachelor of Agriculture (Horticulture), Bachelor of Agricultural Science or Bachelor of Agricultural Science (Horticulture), or in Chemistry I or Physics I for the Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology may, subject to the provisions of the Examination Regulations, transfer passes in Botany I, Chemistry I, Zoology I, Physics I to the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science at the Victoria University of Wellington. This regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

NOTE: This regulation is designed to facilitate (a) completion of a B.Sc. by a candidate who has already completed at the Massey University of Manawatu one of the degrees listed above, and (b) transfer from one course to another for a candidate who changes his mind during his course. A candidate whose original intention is that his first degree should be that of B.Sc. in the Victoria University of Wellington is advised to enter on that course at the Victoria University of Wellington in his first year, and to make contact as early as possible with the department(s) teaching his proposed major subject(s).

29. Any course already commenced shall be completed in conformity with these regulations, subject to the provisions of regulation 31.

30. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

31. In cases involving exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved although it does not conform to the provisions of regulations 8 to 19 inclusive. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

32. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with more than four units at one examination.

33. (a) This regulation applies to the following subjects at all stages:

- Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry)
- Biochemistry
- Biology
- Botany
- Cartography

- || Chemistry
 || Electronic and Radio Physics
 Geography
 Geology
 Microbiology
 Physics
 Physiology
 Psychology (General and Experimental)
 Zoology

(b) In the subjects abovementioned the practical work shall be assessed either for terms or as part of the degree examination.

(c) If the practical work is assessed as part of the degree examination, the practical work shall be assessed separately for each candidate. A pass in both the practical work and the written papers is necessary, but the practical marks alone may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited to a subsequent year.

34. For a course of type A the subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) shall be the following:

- | | |
|---|--|
| Pure Mathematics I, II, III | } as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts |
| Applied Mathematics I, II, III | |
| Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II, III | |
| Physics I (Two papers) | |
| Physics II (Two papers) | |
| Physics III (Two papers) | |
| Chemistry I (Two papers) | |
| Chemistry II (Two papers) | |
| Chemistry III (Three papers) | |
| Biology I (Two papers) | |
| Botany I (Two papers) | |
| Botany II (Two papers) | |
| Botany III (Two papers) | |
| Zoology I (Two papers) | |
| Zoology II (Two papers) | |
| Zoology III (Two papers) | |

Geology I (Two papers)
 Geology II (Two papers)
 Geology III (Two papers)
 Geography IA (Two papers)
 Geography IB (Two papers)
 Geography II (Two papers)
 Geography III (Two papers)
 Cartography I (Two papers)
 Electronic and Radio Physics III (Two papers)
 Psychology I (General and Experimental) (Two papers)
 Psychology II (General and Experimental) (Two papers)*
 Psychology III (General and Experimental) (Three papers)*
 Physiology II (Two papers)*
 Physiology III (Three papers)*
 Biochemistry II (Two papers)
 Biochemistry III (Two papers)
 Microbiology II (Two papers)*
 Microbiology III (Three papers)*
 Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry I) (One paper)

35. For a course of type B the subjects of examination for the degree shall be the subjects specified in regulation 34 together with the additional subjects which, though not included in regulation 34, are prescribed and defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the Victoria University of Wellington;

Provided, however, that:

- (a) the course of study shall not include more than three units in the said additional subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
- (b) a candidate shall not be credited with passes in both General Geology and Geology I;
- (c) the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree;
- (d) a candidate shall not be permitted to transfer more than one Stage II unit passed in a course for the

II

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

Degree of Bachelor of Arts to a course of type B for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

36. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulation 34 a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Stage II of any subject without having passed in Stage I of that subject may with the permission of the Professorial Board include in a course of type A a unit of one of the additional subjects mentioned in regulation 35. Units of such additional subjects shall not be counted when determining whether the candidate has completed a course of type A for the purpose of regulation 2 (a) of the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

37. (a) The units listed below each comprise two or more parts called half-units. The following table shows the half-units (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) which exist for the units named:

UNIT	HALF-UNIT
Pure Mathematics II	II(a), II(b)
Pure Mathematics III	III(a), III(b)
Applied Mathematics II	II(a), II(b)
Applied Mathematics III	III(a), III(b)
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II	II(a), II(b)
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III	III(a), III(b)
Physics II	II(a), II(b)
Chemistry II	II(a), II(b)
Chemistry III	III(a), III(b)
Botany II or III	II(a) or III(a) II(b) or III(b) II(c) or III(c) II(d) or III(d)
Zoology II	II(a), II(b), II(c)
Zoology III	III(a), III(b), III(c)
Geology II	II(a), II(b)
Geology III	III(a), III(b), III(c), III(d)
Geography II	II(a), II(b)
Geography III	III(a), III(b)
Electronic and Radiophysics III	III(a), III(b)

(b) A candidate may be credited with a pass in any of the units abovementioned either:

- (i) by passing in each of two half-units of that unit in different years, or
- (ii) by presenting two half-units of that unit in the same year and passing the unit as a whole.

(c) A candidate who presents two half-units of a unit in the same year and fails the unit as a whole but passes in one half-unit will be credited with a pass in that half-unit.

(d) In order to be credited with a pass in a unit which comprises more than two half-units a candidate must present a combination of two of the half-units which has been approved by the Head of the Department which teaches that unit.

38. Two half-units from two different subjects or from different stages of the same subject shall be called a composite unit and shall count as one unit for the purposes of these regulations. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in a composite unit unless he has passed each half-unit, whether in the same or different years. The stage of a composite unit shall be deemed to be the stage of its less advanced half-unit.

39. A candidate shall neither be enrolled in nor credited with a pass in only one half-unit of a unit unless he has been credited with passes in at least two units in previous years.

40. A course of study for the degree shall not contain more than two composite units.

41. A course of type A shall not contain a Stage III composite unit as the only Stage III unit.

42. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a half-unit in Stage II of any subject unless he has fulfilled all the conditions for enrolment in Stage II of that subject.

43. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a half-unit in Stage III of any subject unless he has fulfilled all the conditions for enrolment in Stage III of that subject, provided that, with the approval of the Head of the Department teaching that subject, a pass in a half-unit of any unit required as a prerequisite may be accepted as a pass in that unit for the purposes of this regulation.

B.SC. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) completed a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as defined at Victoria University of Wellington; and
- (b) passed the subject he offers at Stage III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have passed in both Pure Mathematics III and Applied Mathematics III. A candidate presenting Physics shall have passed in Physics III but need not have passed in Electronic and Radio Physics III.

2. (a) Notwithstanding the requirement contained in regulation 1 (a) that the candidate must have completed a course of type A for the degree of Bachelor of Science, a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Stage III of any subject without having passed in Stage I of that subject may with the permission of the Professorial Board present himself for examination in that subject for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

(b) If a candidate presents himself for examination under regulation 2 (a) and the examiners certify that the candidate, though failing in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, nevertheless reached a sufficient standard for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall be deemed to have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Type A course). If the examiners certify that the candidate has failed to reach a standard qualifying him for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall not be credited with Stage I of any subject by virtue of having been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

3. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course except with the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

5. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. Subject to the provisions of regulation 15 (c), a candidate who has obtained Honours in one subject may subsequently be a candidate for Honours in another subject.

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

8. In cases involving exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved although it does not conform to the provisions of regulations 10 to 12 inclusive. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington. This regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1965.

9. (i) A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless:

(a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or

(b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved; or

(c) he has been granted such a certificate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

(ii) A candidate from Africa, Asia, or the Pacific, whose language in the home is not English may be exempted by the Professorial Board from the requirements of this regulation. Every application for exemption shall be made in writing to the Registrar. This subclause of this regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1964.

NOTE: A candidate intending to proceed under paragraph (b) of this regulation is not required to keep terms before presenting himself for

examination for a certificate. A candidate may enter for examination for this certificate before or after obtaining the degree of B.Sc.

10. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Zoology unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

11. In 1966 and thereafter a candidate shall not present himself for examination in Physics unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

12. (a) A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Geography unless he has been credited with a pass in Cartography I.

(b) This regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1967.

13. Except as provided in regulation 12 of the Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for the Degree of Master of Science a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and any of the following Degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, and the Degree of Master of Science.

14. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned, substitute for a paper in the prescription of the subject he is presenting one or more papers from another subject. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and Master of Science.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics.

(d) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted paper shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(e) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect

of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

15. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours. This sub-clause of this regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1964.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of completing a course of type A for the degree of Bachelor of Science as required by regulation 1 (a) (or of being deemed to have completed that course by virtue of regulation 2 (a)), provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

16. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

- Biochemistry*
- Botany (three papers)
- Chemistry*
- Geography (four papers)
- Geology (three papers)
- Mathematics (five papers)
- Microbiology*
- Physics (three papers)
- Physiology*
- Psychology*
- Zoology (three papers)

The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

* This subject is not at present available at this University for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

M.SC.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science and Master of Science with Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) completed a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington and been admitted to that degree; and
- (b) passed the subject he offers at Stage III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. A candidate presenting Physics shall have passed in Physics III but need not have passed in Electronic and Radio Physics III.

Provided that a candidate in Mathematics shall have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Mathematics which shall be First or Second Class Honours except with the approval of the Head of the Department of Mathematics.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course except with the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

4. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations, and shall present a thesis where so prescribed.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

7. In cases involving exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved although it does not conform to the provisions of regulations 9 and 10. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington. This regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1965.

8. (i) A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless:

- (a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or
- (b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved; or
- (c) he has been granted such a certificate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

(ii) A candidate from Africa, Asia, or the Pacific, whose language in the home or school is not English may be exempted by the Professorial Board from the requirements of this regulation. Every application for exemption shall be made in writing to the Registrar. This sub-clause of this regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1964.

NOTE: A candidate intending to proceed under paragraph (b) of this regulation is not required to keep terms before presenting himself for examination for a certificate. A candidate may enter for examination for this certificate before or after obtaining the degree of B.Sc.

9. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Zoology unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

10. In 1966 and thereafter a candidate shall not present himself for examination in Physics unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

11. Except as provided in regulation 12 a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for both the Degree of Master of Science and any of the following Degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, and the Degree of Master of Arts.

12. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be a candidate for the Degree of Master of Science and may be awarded the degree (without Honours) on presenting a satisfactory thesis, or, in the case of Mathematics, on completing such additional

work (which may include a thesis) as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. The thesis or additional work shall lie in the subject in which the candidate presented himself for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. If the thesis or additional work is of sufficient merit the Degree of Master of Science may be awarded "with distinction", but there shall be no time limit on the presentation of the thesis.

(b) In all other respects a candidate proceeding under the last preceding clause shall comply with these regulations so far as they are applicable.

13. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned, substitute for a paper in the prescription of the subject he is presenting one or more papers from another subject. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and Master of Science.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics.

(d) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted paper shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(e) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

14. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation in some branch of the subject. The thesis may be (i) a piece of original work or (ii) a review of the literature of some special problem together with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements

laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

- (b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who has passed the papers but has not presented his thesis on 1 January, 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January, 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.
- (c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

- (d) When the thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis. In special cases, with the permission of the Professorial Board, part of the work may be carried out in a University institution overseas.
- (e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.
- (f) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing

and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

15. Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis. Except where otherwise provided the thesis shall be of the value of two papers.

16. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division). This sub-clause of this regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1964.

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of completing a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as required by regulation 1 (a), provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Science may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and, if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein.

(e) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

17. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Biochemistry (Three papers and a thesis)

Botany (Three papers and a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of more than three papers.)

Chemistry (Four papers and a thesis)

Geography (Four papers and a thesis)

- Geology (Three papers and a thesis)
- Mathematics (Two papers and a thesis)
- Microbiology (Three papers and a thesis)*
- Physics (Three papers and a thesis)
- Physiology (Three papers and a thesis)*
- Psychology (Four papers and a thesis)*
- Zoology (Three papers and a thesis)

||

||

18. The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be as defined in the University Calendar.

D.S.C.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Science shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand.

2. The degree shall be awarded for work which is an outstanding contribution in some branch of pure or applied science. Such work shall be published work of the candidate, or in special circumstances unpublished work, provided that these special circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the University.

3. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Science until five years after graduation to the lower qualifying degree.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. If the work deals with a New Zealand subject it shall,

* This subject is not taught at present at this University for the Degree of Master of Science.

whenever the University considers it desirable, be first referred to a University teacher or other expert who shall report to the examiners through the University on the work.

7. The candidate's work shall be submitted to two or more examiners who shall

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. The University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Doctor of Science" is hereby repealed in respect of the Victoria University of Wellington.

LL.B.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be matriculated and shall thereafter follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. The subjects of examination shall be:

(a) English I and two other units from the following subjects, at any stage, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that not more than one unit may be taken from group (ii):

(i) English	Anthropology
French	Economics
German	History
Greek	New Zealand History
Italian	Philosophy
Latin	Political Science
Russian	Psychology
Spanish	Pure Mathematics
	Sociology

- (ii) Applied Mathematics Geology
 Biology Physics
 Botany Zoology
 Chemistry
 Geography

and

(b) The following subjects (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar):

Legal System
Law of Contract
Criminal Law
Law of Torts
Land Law
Evidence
Law of Civil Procedure
Constitutional and Administrative Law
Equity and the Law of Succession
Commercial Law and Personal Property
Company Law and Law of Partnership
Conveyancing and Taxation
Family Law
Jurisprudence
Conflict of Laws
International Law

3. A graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from passing the subjects in subclause (a) of regulation 2.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall be credited with a pass in Conveyancing and Taxation if

(a) the Registrar receives a certificate from a teacher in that subject that the candidate, having taken the course of study in the subject and done the work of the course to the satisfaction of the teacher, should be credited with a pass in the subject, or

(b) the candidate passes the degree examination in the subject.

6. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Conveyancing and Taxation and shall not be permitted to enter for examination

in that subject unless he has been credited with passes in the Law of Contract and Land Law.

7. A candidate shall be credited with a pass in Civil Procedure if

(a) the Registrar receives a certificate from a teacher in that subject that the candidate, having taken the course of study in the subject and done the work of the course to the satisfaction of the teacher, should be credited with a pass in the subject, or

(b) the candidate passes the degree examination in the subject.

8. (1) A candidate who in or before 1955 was credited with passes in five units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be exempt from passing English I.

(2) (a) A candidate who in or before 1959 was credited with a pass in Roman Law as formerly prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and in three units of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (including English I) shall be exempt from passing Legal System.

(b) Any other candidate who in or before 1959 was credited with a pass in Roman Law shall elect either to be credited with one optional unit under Regulation 2 or to be exempt from passing Legal System.

(3) A candidate who in or before 1959 was credited with a pass for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in any of the subjects listed in column A below shall be exempt from passing in the corresponding subject or subjects listed in column B:

A	B
The Law of Property	Land Law
The Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration	Equity and the Law of Succession
Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy	Company Law and the Law of Partnership
The Law of Procedure	The Law of Civil Procedure
Constitutional Law	Constitutional and Administrative Law

(4) In addition to the other exemptions to which he is entitled a candidate who has been credited with passes in the Law of Contract, the Law of Property, and Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy, or in any two of those three subjects for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, shall be exempt from passing in Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property.

(5) In addition to the other exemptions to which he is entitled, a candidate who has been credited with passes in the Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration and in the Law of Procedure or with a pass in Family Law and the Law of Succession for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall not be required to pass in Family Law.

(6) In addition to the other exemptions to which he is entitled, a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Equity for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall not be required to pass in Equity and the Law of Succession.

(7) Where any part of the content of a subject in which a candidate has not been credited with a pass is transferred to a subject in which that candidate has been credited with a pass the candidate shall take such additional courses of study as the Professorial Board may prescribe and pay such additional fees as may be prescribed.

8. These regulations shall be effective from the first day of January, 1962.

LL.M.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws and Master of Laws with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws must before presenting himself for examination have:

- (a) been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, and
- (b) kept terms in the subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

2. A candidate shall either

(a) present himself for examination in three subjects in one year, or

(b) present himself for examination in two subjects in one year, and either

- (i) present himself for examination in two other subjects in the following year, or
- (ii) present a thesis under the conditions set out hereunder.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The following conditions shall apply to the preparation and presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall consist of an original contribution to the exposition of law, prepared under the supervision of a University teacher, upon a subject approved by him.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 14.

(b) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When a thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis is the original work of the candidate carried out under the direct supervision of the teacher and stating the part played by the teacher in the preparation of the thesis.

(d) A candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who has passed the papers but has not presented his thesis on 1 January, 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January, 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

5. (1) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division). The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours. This sub-clause of this regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1964.

(2) Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examinations and the thesis. The value of the thesis shall be that of four papers. Where a thesis is not presented the award shall be made on the results of the written examinations.

(3) A candidate who has failed or who has qualified for

the award of the degree without Honours shall not thereafter be eligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

(4) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. ||

(5) A candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness or injury (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of sub-clause (4) hereof.

6. A candidate shall not enter for the examination for the Degree of Master of Laws in a subject with which he has already been credited for the Degree of Master of Commerce.

7. The subjects of the examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

- Administrative Law (two papers) ||
- Conflict of Laws (two papers)
- Constitutional Law (two papers) ||
- Equity (two papers)
- Family Law (two papers) ||
- International Law (two papers)
- Jurisprudence (two papers)
- Land Law (two papers)
- The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate (two papers)
- The Law of Contract (two papers)
- The Law of Negligence, Mistake, Misrepresentation and Fraud (two papers)
- The Law of Sales and Sales Financing (two papers)
- The Law of Taxation and Estate Planning (two papers) ||
- The Law of Torts (two papers)

8. These regulations shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

LAW PROFESSIONAL

For the regulations governing the examinations for admission of Barristers and Solicitors see University Grants Committee Handbook.

LL.D.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws shall have been admitted to a degree of a University in New Zealand.
2. No person may present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Laws until seven years after admission to the qualifying degree.
3. The Degree of Doctor of Laws shall be awarded for original contribution or contributions of special excellence to the history, philosophy, exposition, or criticism of law.
4. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate, or in special cases approved by the Professorial Board, on the unpublished work of the candidate. Other published or unpublished work of the candidate including conjoint work may be submitted in support of the application.
5. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registrar and shall submit with his application—
 - (a) four copies of the work or works upon which his application is based (hereinafter referred to as "the principal work"):
 - (b) any additional work, whether published or unpublished, including conjoint papers, which he may wish to submit in support of his application:
 - (c) a certificate signed by himself stating:
 - (i) the sources from which his information is derived and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others;
 - (ii) the extent to which the work is his own; and
 - (iii) that the principal work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma of any University;
 - (d) the prescribed fee.
6. (1) The principal work, any additional work, and the certificate, shall be submitted to three examiners, who shall make a report in writing recommending that the degree be awarded or not awarded, or that consideration of the application be deferred giving reasons for their recommendation.
 - (2) Where consideration of the application is deferred the candidate may again present the principal work in a revised form or may submit additional work in support of his

application. Any such re-presentation or submission shall be accompanied by one half the prescribed fee.

7. One copy of the principal work and of any additional work submitted in support of the application shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

B.MUS.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. Except as provided in the Examination Regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition specified in these regulations except regulation 2.

5. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with passes in more than four units at one examination.

6. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate enrolls in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

7. Where an examination comprises written papers and a practical test, the practical test shall be of the value of half a paper.

8. Every course of study for the degree shall consist of the nine units specified in regulation 9, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

9. The course and subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

Music I (Two papers)

Music II (Three papers)

Music III (Three papers)

Analysis and Score-reading I (Two papers and practical test)

Counterpoint I (One paper)

An approved unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

Three of the following units:

Analysis and Score-reading II (Two papers and practical test)

Counterpoint II (One paper)

Orchestration (One paper)

Musical Performance I (practical examination)

Musical Performance II (practical examination)

Musical Performance III (practical examination)

10. The courses of practical training and the examinations for Musical Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate in Musical Performance shall present one of those options.

NOTE: The Professorial Board has approved the following options: Pianoforte, Organ, Viola, Violin, Violoncello. A candidate wishing to present Voice, or any standard instrument not in the approved list should consult the Head of the Department of Music before 30th November of the previous year.

11. In determining a candidate's results in Musical Performance I, II or III the examiners may take into account their assessment of the candidate's work during the year in solo and concerted performance.

12. A candidate enrolled before 1965 for the Degree of Bachelor of Music at any university in New Zealand may complete the Degree of Bachelor of Music under these course regulations. Candidates who have been credited with a pass in one or more of the subjects Acoustics, Form, Instrumentation, Keyboard and Aural Tests I, and Keyboard and Aural Tests II, may in the discretion of the Professorial Board be credited with equivalent passes in the subjects listed in regulation 9.

13. The University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Music and Honours in Music" is hereby repealed in respect of the Victoria University of Wellington.

B.MUS. (HONS.)

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with

Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examinations prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 1.

4. Where in addition to examination scripts practical examinations are prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Each practical examination shall be of the value of one paper.

5. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in a subject only on the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in the other subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the following subjects:

Composition (Two papers and two practical examinations)

Performance (Two papers and two practical examinations).

7. Before presenting himself for examination in Composition a candidate shall have been credited with a pass in Analysis and Score-reading II, Counterpoint II and Orchestration.

8. Before presenting himself for examination in Performance a candidate shall have been credited with a pass in Musical Performance III.

9. The courses of practical training and the practical examinations in Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate in Performance shall present one of those options.

10. The prescriptions for the subjects of examination are as defined in the University Calendar.

11. These regulations shall be effective from 1st January 1965. Candidates enrolled before 1965 for the Degree of Bachelor of Music at any University in New Zealand who have been credited with a pass in one or more of the subjects Fugue, Composition, and Musical Exercise, may in the discretion of the Professorial Board be credited with equivalent passes in papers or practical examinations under these regulations, when they have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

M.MUS.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music

1. (a) A candidate for the degree of Master of Music shall, before enrolment, have

(i) qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours, or

(ii) enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours and obtained the approval of the Head of the Music Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the degree of Master of Music.

(b) A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree of Master of Music unless he has also qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.

2. A candidate shall keep terms by preparing under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of Music an original composition or compositions of a scope approved by the Head of that Department.

3. The original composition shall when completed be forwarded to the Registrar together with the examination fee and a certificate from the supervising teacher that to the best of his knowledge the composition is the candidate's own work.

4. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Music "with distinction" if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

5. If the composition is not considered satisfactory the examiner and assessor may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

D.MUS.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Music

1. (i) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music shall be a graduate in Music of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand.

(ii) No candidate shall present himself for the degree of Doctor of Music until five years after graduation to the lower qualifying degree.

2. The Degree of Doctor of Music shall be awarded for special excellence in Musical Composition.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate, or in special cases approved by the Professorial Board on the unpublished work of the candidate. The term publication shall include public performance or commercial recording of a work.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the prescribed fee.

5. With his application a candidate shall forward to the Registrar:

- (i) two copies of the work or works upon which his application is based;
- (ii) any additional works and any recordings which he may desire to submit in support of his application;
- (iii) a statutory declaration that the works submitted are his own unaided composition and that they have not previously been submitted for a degree in any university.

6. (i) The principal work, any additional works and recordings, and the declaration, shall be submitted to two examiners who shall make a report in writing recommending that the Degree be awarded or not awarded, or that consideration of the application be deferred giving reasons for their recommendation.

(ii) Where consideration of the application is deferred the candidate may again present the principal work in a revised form and may submit additional work in support of his application. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

7. One copy of the principal work and of any additional work together with any recordings of the works shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

8. The University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Doctor of Music" is hereby repealed in respect of the Victoria University of Wellington.

Other Degree and Professional Courses

See Calendar of appropriate University or University Grants Committee Handbook. For Professional Examinations in Accountancy see also Department of Accountancy Prescriptions.

D.P.A.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Public Administration

I. The Diploma in Public Administration shall be granted to candidates who follow the prescribed course at Victoria University of Wellington, attending the lectures, attaining the required standard of work and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

II. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course unless

- (i) he is a University graduate or the Advisory Committee, having considered his qualifications, is satisfied that he is able to undertake the course;
- (ii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.

III. No candidate shall begin either year of the course unless the Advisory Committee has approved his proposed course of study for the year. (Studies additional to the Diploma course will be approved only in exceptional circumstances.)

IV. There shall be two sections of the course: the Preliminary Section and the Final Section. The Preliminary Section may be completed in the first year and the Final Section not earlier than the end of the second year.

V. No candidate shall be eligible to enter on the Final Section until he has passed in the subjects of the Preliminary Section, provided that a candidate who has passed in all the subjects of the Preliminary Section except one may be allowed to present this subject together with the subjects of the Final Section.

VI. A candidate who fails in a subject must attend the course of lectures in that subject again before a pass will be awarded, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.

VII. The subjects of the Preliminary Section shall be

1. POLITICAL SCIENCE, as for Political Science I.
2. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS. A survey of government and politics in the U.S.S.R. and France.
3. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF NEW ZEALAND. A survey, with special reference to the effects of social and economic changes on government policy and administration.
4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART I. Objectives of economic policy; agencies and methods of control; theories of growth and fluctuations; planning for stable growth; moderating the impact of external fluctuations; fiscal, monetary and credit policies; regulation of the balance of payments; international financial agencies and problems.
5. INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION. Diplomatic and consular services; international conferences and adminis-

trative unions; international legislation and international organisations.

6. **STATISTICS.** Sources of social and economic statistics; the collection, tabulation and reduction of data; averages and measurements of dispersion; accuracy and estimation of limits of error; statistical interpretation and fallacies, with special reference to the official statistics of New Zealand.
7. **OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** A study of the human element in relation to different occupations, with special reference to the following: methods of selecting and training personnel; interviews and tests; methods of obtaining and maintaining efficiency; working conditions, fatigue, incentives; causation and prevention of accidents; promotion of morale; co-operation, contentment, boredom, monotony, grievances, the problem worker; the wider problems of industrial relations and organisation.

VIII. The subjects for the Final Section shall be

1. **PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.** Theory of management, policy advising, planning, controlling personnel and finance and other functions of general administration; research; line activities; overhead administrative organisation; internal departmental organisation; human relations and group behaviour; employer-employee relations.

Audit and other forms of control over administrative agencies; semi-independent public corporations; delegated legislation; public relations and advisory committees.

2. **PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN NEW ZEALAND.** Problems of administrative functions and organisation in New Zealand.
3. **ADMINISTRATIVE LAW.** Powers of administrative officers; judicial remedies for administrative actions; liability of administrative officers; quasi-judicial functions of administrative departments.
4. **PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART II.** The allocation of resources, the pricing system and the regulation of prices and incomes; control of restrictive practices;

pricing policies of public enterprises; selected aspects of public finance; criteria for industrial development; international trade and its regulation; international trading arrangements and problems.

5. RESEARCH. A candidate or a group of candidates may be required to present in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a pass in the Final Section a written report embodying the results of research on a problem of government or public administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the School.

IX. Candidates shall take for their Preliminary Section subjects 1, 2, 3, 4, and one other subject to be chosen from 5, 6, and 7 in paragraph VII and for their Final Section subjects 1 to 5 inclusive in paragraph VIII, subject to the proviso that if a candidate has already passed the University examination in one of the prescribed subjects or in a subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard, he may be allowed by the Advisory Committee to offer another approved subject in which he has not already passed.

X. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until either—

- (i) he has, after passing the final Section, completed to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee two years of administrative work, or
- (ii) he has given evidence to the satisfaction of the Committee that he has had sufficient experience in administrative work.

XI. The fee for the Diploma shall be One Guinea.

XII. A candidate who, after passing the Final Section, presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Public Administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the School, shall if the thesis be deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded Honours and have his Diploma endorsed accordingly.

DIP.SOC.SC.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Social Science

- I. The Diploma in Social Science shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate shall begin the course unless
 - (i) he is over the age of 21;
 - (ii) he is a university graduate or has had practical experience in social welfare;
 - (iii) he has been accepted as a student of the course; having satisfied the Head of the School that he is likely to benefit from professional training.
- III. The course shall consist of two parts: Part I and Part II.
 - (i) Part I must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part I except one may, with the permission of the Head of the School, present that subject in the following year together with the subjects in Part II.
 - (ii) Part II must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part II except one may, with the permission of the Head of the School, present that subject in the following year.
 - (iii) A candidate who in any year fails more than one subject in either Part may with the permission of the Head of the School present all the subjects in that Part in a subsequent year.
- IV. The subjects for study in Part I shall be:
 1. Human Growth and Behaviour;
 2. Sociology;*

* A candidate who is studying Sociology for the Diploma of Social Science may enrol (without payment of fee) for Sociology Stage I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, but he may not enter for examination in the latter subject while he is following the studies prescribed in these regulations.

3. Methods of Social Research (including the application and use of statistical methods);
4. Social and Economic History of New Zealand; including the history, organisation and administration of the New Zealand Social Welfare Services;
5. Principles and Practice of Social Welfare Work.

V. The subjects for study in Part II shall be:

6. Problems of Health and Disease;
7. The Organisation and Administration of Social Welfare in such overseas countries as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Head of the School;
8. Elements of Law;
9. Human Behaviour (normal and abnormal) and the application of theories to social welfare work;
10. Principles of Administration;
11. Contemporary Social Problems.

VI. There shall be examinations in subjects 1 to 10 inclusive. The Head of the School may at his discretion require students to present themselves for oral examination in any subject. Students who satisfy the Head of the School that they have followed a course of study and passed the required examinations in a subject or subjects as part of a course for a university degree or diploma and in substance of the same or equivalent content and standard as subject 2, 4, 6, 8 or 10 of this course or any part of them may be exempted by the Head of the School from one or more of these subjects or parts of these subjects as may be appropriate. Students who come from overseas countries and who satisfy the Head of the School that they will return overseas on completion of this course, shall be exempt from subjects 4 and 8. In all cases of exemption a student shall present for examination an essay or essays in such subject or subjects as the Head of the School may prescribe. This regulation shall be effective from the first day of January, 1964.

- VII. Every student shall complete the requirements of the Head of the School in the following
- (i) active participation in social research which the School may be undertaking;
 - (ii) visiting and observing social welfare agencies;
 - (iii) practical field work under supervision which shall normally consist of not less than nine weeks after the completion of examinations in Part I and thereafter such proportion (normally the whole) of the vacations as the Head of the School may require and such days as are set aside by the School for this purpose in term time.
- VIII. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until he has
1. passed all the required examinations;
 2. completed to the satisfaction of the Head of the School the practical work prescribed in Sec. VII hereof.
- IX. Where the papers are of sufficient merit the Diploma may be awarded 'with distinction'.
- X. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

DIP.S.T.S. *

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies

- I. The Diploma shall be granted to candidates who follow the course at Victoria University of Wellington prescribed below, attending the lectures, attaining the required standard of work and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. The course for the Diploma is open to:
 - (i) Graduates of Victoria University of Wellington;
 - (ii) Graduates with any other University degree approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board;
 - (iii) Candidates who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professorial Board that their previous

* Not available in 1966.

education and experience qualify them to enter upon the course.

- III. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
- IV. The Professorial Board may cancel the enrolment of any student who in the opinion of the Board is not making satisfactory progress in his course.
- V. There shall be two sections of the course: Part A and Part B. Unless special exemption be obtained, a student must pass in Part A before being allowed to proceed to Part B.
- VI. A candidate who fails in a paper must attend the course of instruction for that paper again before a pass can be awarded, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.
- VII. A candidate may not offer for the Diploma a paper which he has passed before enrolling for the Diploma course, but if he has passed not more than two of the prescribed papers he may be allowed by the Professorial Board to offer approved papers from other degree or diploma courses which he has not already passed.
- VIII. In Part A, candidates are required to take the following papers:—
 - (i) *Compulsory*
803, 804 Basic Institutions in Asia.
109/2 Modern Colonial Policy and Practice.
 - (ii) *Optional*
One paper to be selected from the following:
177/9 Geography of Monsoon Asia.
109/3 The History of Modern India.
131/2 Education in Transitional Societies.
- IX. In Part B, candidates are required to take the following papers:—
 - (i) *Compulsory*
805 Social Change in Asia.
806 Forms of Government in Asia.
807 Economic Development in Asia.

(ii) *Optional*

Two papers to be selected from the following:

311/2 Australia.

311/3 China and India: Geographic Aspects of Economic Development in Southern and Eastern Asia.

260 A Topic of Pacific History.

263/3 (i) A Topic or Aspect of Asian History.

315/6 Education of Polynesians.

264/5 Economic Development.

X. The Fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

DIP.T.E.S.L.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

- I. The Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language shall be granted to those who follow the prescribed studies at the English Language Institute of the Victoria University of Wellington, and who pass the required examinations and demonstrate the required competence in the aspects of English language and teaching hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate shall be admitted to the course unless (i) he has normally had at least two years' experience in the teaching of English as a second language; (ii) he is accepted as a student of the course, having satisfied the Director of the English Language Institute that he is likely to benefit from professional training.
- III. The duration of the course shall be one academic session.
- IV. The Course shall consist of three parts:
 - PART I The establishment of professional competence in the comprehension and production of spoken and written English.
 - PART II Elementary linguistics and the study of materials and methods in the teaching of English as a foreign language.

PART III The practical application of Parts I and II, including practice teaching in schools.

V. The subjects for study in PART I shall be:

1. Spoken English, pronunciation, intonation and stress.
2. Structure and Usage.
3. Vocabulary, including formal and semantic aspects.
4. Text study.

VI. The subjects for study in PART II shall be:

1. Elementary Linguistics.
2. The construction and supplementing of English Courses—selection and arrangement of material.
3. Methods of teaching.
4. Testing and Evaluation.

VII. The subjects for study in PART III shall be:

1. The use of the blackboard and teaching aids.
2. Observation and teaching practice in schools.

VIII. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

178	Classics
187	English Language and Literature
190	French
193	German
181	Greek
182	Greek History and Literature
204	Italian
178	Latin
199	Modern Languages
202	Russian

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

207	Accountancy
216	Business Administration
217	Economics
188	Political Science and Faculty of Arts

CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

INDEX

FACULTY OF ARTS

	PAGE
Adult Education	134
Anthropology	136
Asian Studies	138
Economics: see Faculty of Commerce	217
Education	140
Geography	229
History	147
Maori Studies	136
Mathematics	152
Music	158
New Zealand History	150
Philosophy	163
Political Science	166
Psychology	171
Public Administration	167
Sociology	175

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Classics	178
English Language and Literature	187
French	199
German	195
Greek	181
Greek History Art and Literature	185
Italian	204
Latin	178
Modern Languages	199
Russian	202

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Accountancy	207
Business Administration	215
Economics	217
Political Science: see Faculty of Arts	166

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

	PAGE
Biochemistry	227
Biology	242
Botany	221
Chemistry	225
Geography	229
Geology	234
Mathematics: see Faculty of Arts	152
Physics	237
Zoology	242

FACULTY OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws	246
Master of Laws	252

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Diploma in Public Administration	122
--	-----

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Diploma in Social Science	126
---------------------------------	-----

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	130
---	-----

ADULT EDUCATION AND UNIVERSITY EXTENSION COURSES

700	Mr Dakin		
210	Mr Cook		
100	Miss Martin	Mr Bennett	Mr Garrett
200	Mr Parker	Mr Haig	Mr Keating
100	Miss Howe	Miss Atkinson	

The Department of Adult Education of the University issues separate brochures which give details of different courses organised not only in Wellington but in other parts of the university district which covers the southern half of the North Island and Nelson and Marlborough. The extension programme for the Wellington metropolitan area is described in a comprehensive booklet issued each year about the beginning of February. Information and brochures can be obtained from the Director of Adult Education, P.O. Box 2945, Wellington, or from the Department's offices at 192 Tinakori Road and 248 Lambton Quay (Telephone 44-557), as well as at Palmerston North (Caccia Birch House, Te Awe Awe Street or P.O. Box 644) (Telephone 78-786) and from a resident lecturer at Hastings (Telephone 78-161).

The courses offered do not involve examination of students and range from introductory courses for the layman to refresher courses for graduates.

Extension courses are conducted not only at the University itself but also in the Hutt Valley and West Coast suburbs and at Palmerston North. Most of these courses involve students in a total of twenty-four meetings spread over three terms. Typical subject areas include foreign languages, literature, botany, anthropology, child development, psychology, astronomy.

Refresher courses for graduates, professional and business men have included courses for bank officers, lawyers, architects, history teachers, industrial chemists, physics teachers, insurance executives. Weekend, summer and winter schools and seminars, some of them residential, have been organised for the study of subjects as varied as geology, ecology, poetry, painting, regional planning.

The Department also offers a programme of study-discus-

FACULTY OF ARTS

DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY

Dr Metge

Appointments pending

MAORI STUDIES IA: 510/1, 510/2. Oral Examination.

MAORI STUDIES IB: 510/1, 510/3.

PRESCRIPTION:

510/1 Maori society and culture: an introduction.

(a) Pre-European: social structure; economic organisation; life cycle; leadership and social control; magic and religion; values.

(b) Modern: Maoritanga; demography; socio-economic situation; attitudes to tenure and use of land; marriage and family; kinship and descent; leadership and social control; the institution of the *marae*; large-scale gatherings (*hui*); Maori-Pakeha relations.

510/2 Maori language and literature. The structure of the Maori language with some attention to its Polynesian context; translation at sight; free composition in Maori; study of prescribed texts.

510/3 Maori literature, history and arts. A discussion of the structure of the Maori language and its role in contemporary society. Mythology, tribal history, poetry and oratory, studied in translation. An outline of pre-European and post-European history. Material culture.

Prescribed texts: For paper 510/1: Buck, *The Coming of the Maori*; Firth, *Economics of the New Zealand Maori*; Metge, *The Maoris of New Zealand*.

For paper 510/2: Biggs, *The Structure of New Zealand Maori*; Biggs, *English-Maori Finder List*; H. W. Williams, *Dictionary of the Maori Language*; W. L. Williams, *First Lessons in Maori*.

For paper 510/3: Archey, *Sculpture and Design: an Outline of Maori Art*; Grey, *Polynesian Mythology*; other works as indicated.

ORAL EXAMINATION (to be taken in conjunction with paper 510/2): Dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work.

PRACTICAL WORK (to be taken in conjunction with paper 510/3): approximately two hours per week.

Students taking Maori Studies I in fulfilment of the language requirement for the B.A. degree or as a prerequisite for Maori Studies II must take Option A. Students taking Option B may not proceed to Maori Studies II. Before students can be accepted for enrolment for Maori Studies IA, they must satisfy the Head of the Department that they have attained a required standard in the Maori language. A pass in Maori in the University Entrance Examination or in Maori Reading Knowledge will be accepted as sufficient evidence

of such attainment. Other students are required to visit the Department for a test and interview.

MAORI STUDIES II: 511/1; two papers from 511/2, 511/3, 511/4. Oral Examination.

PRESCRIPTION:

511/1 Maori Language. Further study of Maori Language, composition, together with translation at sight and detailed study of selected Maori texts.

511/2 Maori History and Pre-history: A survey of the more important theories and data.

511/3 Maori Society and Culture: Advanced study of the structure and culture of Maori society.

511/4 Maori and Polynesian Society and Culture: An examination of the Polynesian background of Maori society and culture.

ORAL EXAMINATION AND PRACTICAL WORK: The requirements are similar to those for Stage I.

Reading lists and lists of textbooks will be available.

MAORI READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: Waititi, *Te Rangatahi*, Vols. 1 and 2; selected readings as indicated.

A passage or passages of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed texts.

Questions on literature.

A pass in Maori Reading Knowledge will be accepted as evidence of attainment for admission to Maori Studies IA.

ANTHROPOLOGY I: 520/1; 520/2*

PRESCRIPTION:

520/1 Physical anthropology, prehistory and material culture: an introduction.

520/2 Social and cultural anthropology: an introduction. The scope of Anthropology; a brief history of its development; relations with other social sciences; methods. Society and culture. Analysis of social structure and organisation of primitive societies, based on the study of selected peoples.

Textbooks: For paper 520/1: Texts will be recommended on application.

For paper 520/2: Firth, *We the Tikopia*; and other books to be prescribed.

PRACTICAL WORK: Two hours a week or its equivalent.

* Not available in 1966.

THE CENTRE FOR ASIAN STUDIES

Professor Janaki

Dr Kurian

Mr Hall

The purpose of the Centre is to stimulate teaching and research on Asia, in co-operation with the social science departments of the University. The Centre's assistance is available to the Departments planning additional courses on Asia, to be incorporated into their teaching programmes. Students who wish to specialise on Asian topics in any of the social science fields may also seek supplementary guidance from the Centre's staff. They are also free to draw upon the source material on Asia which the Centre is building up. This is at present limited to contemporary affairs, but the Centre hopes to develop wider opportunities for research.

The Centre also undertakes a limited programme of teaching until such time as the Departments can assume the major responsibility for teaching courses on Asia relevant to their respective disciplines. Plans for additional courses on Asian History, Economics and Politics are already envisaged and will be developed as soon as staffing permits.

Courses for 1966 under the Centre's auspices are:

ASIAN HISTORY I*

PRESCRIPTION:

810/1, 810/2 Outline of the history of the civilizations of Asia.

OR

ASIAN STUDIES I**

801, 802 Outline of problems and characteristics typical of contemporary Asia.

Recommended texts: Helen G. Matthew, *Asia in the Modern World*; Victor Purcell, *South and East Asia Since 1800*; Bingham, Conroy and Okle (eds.), *A History of Asia* (2 vols.); J. K. Fairbank, *The United States and China*; H. Tinker, *India and Pakistan*; Arthur Tiedeman, *Modern Japan*; Claude A. Buss, *Asia in the Modern World*.

ASIAN STUDIES II***

PRESCRIPTION:

803, 804 Basic institutions in Asia.

ASIAN STUDIES III

PRESCRIPTION:

805, 806, 807 Contemporary developments in Asia.

This course will be based on an examination of the

social structure, economic issues, and domestic and foreign politics of selected countries of Asia. Special attention will be paid to China, India, Indonesia and Japan, but opportunity and encouragement will be given to students who wish to extend their reading to other Asian countries.

Recommended texts: F. L. K. Hsu, *Caste, Clan and Club*; C. T. Kannan, *Intercaste and Inter-community Marriage in India*; H. Orenstein, *Conflict and Cohesion in an Indian Village*; UNESCO, *Women in New Asia*; G. Kurian, *The Indian Family in Transition*; Bernard M. Silberman (ed.), *Japanese Character and Culture*; Venkatasubbiah, *India's Economy since Independence*; B. Higgins, *Indonesia's Economic Stabilisation and Development*; G. C. Allen, *Japan's Economic Recovery*; C. Y. Yang, *Communist China's Economy, 1949-1962*; Ward and Macridis (eds.), *Modern Political Systems: Asia*; G. McT. Kahin, *Major Governments of Asia* (2nd. edition), and *Governments and Politics of Southeast Asia* (2nd. edition).

- * This course will be offered by the Department of History only if staffing permits.
- ** This course will be offered only if Asian History I is not offered. Students taking this course will not be entitled to proceed to Asian Studies II or to repeat Asian Studies I.
- *** No teaching will be provided, but those students who have terms in the subject may present themselves for examination. The unit will be discontinued at the end of 1966.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS*

PRESCRIPTION:

263/7 A selected topic in international politics.

A seminar will cover an examination of the major issues connected with international relations in South, South East and East Asia.

- * This course will be offered by arrangement with the Department of Political Science, if staffing permits.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Professor Bailey (Head of Department)
Associate Professor Fieldhouse
Dr Forster Mr McLaren Mr Share
Mr Ewing Mr Arnold
Mr Robinson Mr Barrington
Appointments pending

All students, whether they are beginning their degree studies, or are some distance on with them, should give thought to the efficiency of their study methods and to this end are recommended to buy Morgan and Deese, *How to Study*. For effective study summer vacation reading is essential. Vacation reading lists relevant to each course will be supplied on request.

Students planning to major in Education should include a Stage III in a teaching subject in their degree.

Students proposing to enrol for Education III, B.A. Honours in Education, Diploma in Education, or Bachelor of Education in 1966 MUST first consult with the Professor to ascertain what courses will be available.

EDUCATION I: 126, 127

PRESCRIPTION:

- 126 Education and the Social Order.
- 127 Education and Child Development.

EDUCATION AND THE SOCIAL ORDER

The course will consist of an introductory treatment of historical, social, and psychological determinants in education, illustrated in selected phases of the history of education in different societies, including New Zealand, at different stages of development.

Textbooks: Thut and Adams, *Educational Patterns in Contemporary Societies*; Haan and Haan, *Readings in Professional Education*.

EDUCATION AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT

This course will be concerned with the characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional and social development from birth to maturity.

Textbooks: Mussen, Conger and Kagen, *Child Develop-*

ment and Personality (2nd. edition); Mussen, Conger and Kagen, *Readings in Child Development and Personality*.

EDUCATION II: 128, 129, 130

PRESCRIPTION:

- 128 History of Education.
- 129 Educational Psychology.
- 130 Education in New Zealand.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

The course will consist of a general account of the principal factors that have led to the development of modern education.

Textbook: Mulhern, *History of Education* (2nd ed.).

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course is concerned with the psychology of learning, particularly as it applies to school learning and personality development. The main emphasis is on the results of experimental study and psychological theory, and their contribution to an understanding of how children learn at school. It will include a study of readiness for learning, the process of learning, its goals, determining conditions and intended results.

PRACTICAL WORK: A candidate, prior to the granting of Terms, must have completed to the satisfaction of this Department a course of prescribed practical work in applied educational psychology. This will include regular laboratory work on evaluation techniques, construction of school tests, the use of standardised tests, statistical methods in the classroom. All students must attend a two-hour practical class during the first and second terms and sit a practical examination in August.

Textbooks: Eson, *Psychological Foundations of Education*; Ahman and Glock, *Evaluating Pupil Growth*.

EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND

A general study of the historical development and present organisation, administration and practice of education in New Zealand.

Textbooks: Sinclair, *History of New Zealand* (Pelican); current annual reports of the New Zealand Department of Education (E.1); Report on the Post-primary School Curriculum (Thomas Report); Report of Commission on Education (Currie Report) 1962; U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, *Education in New Zealand*.

EDUCATION III: 131/1, 131/2, 131/3, 131/4; 132/1, 132/2,
132/3, 132/4

PRESCRIPTION:

Three papers, at least *one* from each of groups A and B.

Group A: 131/1 History of Education—a special field.

131/2 Education in Transitional Societies.*

131/3 Principles of the Curriculum.

131/4 Special Topic.

Group B: 132/1 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.*

132/2 Educational Psychology—a special field.

132/3 The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Children.

132/4 Special Topic.

NOTE: Candidates must select their course in consultation with the Professor of Education and taking into account their proposed course for B.A. (Hons.).

Papers marked * are not available to extramural students.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION—SPECIAL FIELD

National education and educational theory in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Textbooks: Curtis and Boulton, *A Short History of Educational Ideas*; Mulhern, *A History of Education*.

EDUCATION IN TRANSITIONAL SOCIETIES

This course will be concerned with the problems of education in emergent societies (e.g. in the Pacific, Africa and Southeast Asia). It should be offered only by those who are particularly interested in, or directly concerned with, education in such areas. The course will draw from the fields of social anthropology and ethno-psychology and the major reports on the problems of education in non-western societies.

Textbook: Mair, *New Nations*.

PRINCIPLES OF THE CURRICULUM (Not offered in 1966)

A general study of principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement, with particular reference to New Zealand primary and post-primary education.

PSYCHOLOGY OF CHILDHOOD AND ADOLESCENCE

This course will be based on research materials from the fields of child development and child behaviour and practical work requiring observation of children in the school situation will be an essential part of the course.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY—SPECIAL FIELD

This course will be concerned with a study of the findings of research on basic school subjects.

Textbook: Hunnicutt and Iverson, *Research in the Three R's*.

THE PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

The course will consist of a survey treatment of the main categories of exceptional children, their psychological characteristics, and the services and programmes required for their care and education.

Textbook: Kirk, *Educating Exceptional Children*.

EDUCATION FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS (Four papers)

Papers 276, 277, 278, 279, 279/1, 279/2, 279/3. All candidates must take paper 276, and at least two from papers 277, 279 and 279/2.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 276 Philosophy of Education.
- 277 Comparative Education.
- 278 Education in New Zealand—a special field.
- 279 Advanced Educational Psychology.
- 279/1 Methodology of Educational Research.*
- 279/2 Educational Sociology.
- 279/3 Special Field.

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

In 1966 this course will in part be concerned with the politics of education, the major issues of a controversial character that lie behind contemporary policy in the field of national education in Western societies.

Textbook: Park, *Readings in the Philosophy of Education* (2nd. edition).

COMPARATIVE EDUCATION

A study of the school systems of selected contemporary societies.

Textbook: Bereday, *Comparative Method in Education*.

EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND—SPECIAL TOPIC

For 1966 the special topic will be: The Maori Education Problem. The course will be concerned with the Maori educational situation against the historical and contemporary background, demographic, economic and social.

ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

A study of the researches of Piaget on child development, and of their significance for education.

* Not offered in 1966.

Textbook: Flavell, *The Developmental Psychology of Jean Piaget*.

EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY

A study of the structure and processes of society with special reference to the school as an institution. The inter-relationships of state, family and school; the changing family in its network of organization. The sociology of rural education in New Zealand. The sociological approach to some selected problems in education.

Textbook: Halsey, Floud and Anderson, *Education, Economy and Society*.

SPECIAL FIELD

In 1966 candidates may, with the approval of the Head of the Department, select *one* special field from a choice of fields available. A special memorandum setting out the topics available and the requirements concerned, is available on request.

INTERCHANGE OF PAPERS: Under certain conditions candidates for B.A. (Hons.) in Education may substitute for *one* paper from the Education course, *one* paper from the B.A. (Hons.) Psychology course. The consent of both Professors concerned is necessary.

RESEARCH SEMINAR

Honours Students will participate in a seminar concerned with research design and techniques.

EDUCATION FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

In 1964 regulations were approved establishing the new degree of Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.) absorbing the existing Diploma in Education. For the regulations see Calendar p. 75.

PRESCRIPTIONS FOR DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION AND BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

The subjects of examination for the diploma and the degree are:

- Group A: 128 History of Education
 129 Educational Psychology
 130 Education in New Zealand
- Group B: 131/1 History of Education—special field
 131/2 Education in Transitional Societies
 131/3 Principles of the Curriculum
 131/4 Special Field
 132/1 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence
 132/2 Educational Psychology—special field
 132/3 The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Children
 315/1 History of Education—special field
 315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching
 315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching
 315/4 Remedial Education
 315/5 Educational Administration
 315/6 Special Field
 315/7 Subject method
- Group C: 276 Philosophy of Education
 277 Comparative Education
 278 Education in New Zealand—special field
 279 Advanced Educational Psychology
 279/1 Methodology of Educational Research
 279/2 Educational Sociology
 279/3 Special Field

GROUP A:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| 128 History of Education | } Scope of course and textbooks as for Education II. |
| 129 Educational Psychology | |
| 130 Education in New Zealand | |

GROUP B: In 1966 the following papers only will be offered:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 131/1 History of Education—special field | } Scope of course and textbooks as for Education III. |
| 131/2 Education in Transitional Societies | |
| 132/1 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence | |
| 132/2 Educational Psychology—special field | |
| 132/3 The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Children. | |
| 315/6 Special field: The education of the Maori (As for paper 278.) | |

GROUP C: In 1966 the following papers only will be offered:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 276 Philosophy of Education | } Scope of courses and textbooks as for B.A. (Hons.) in Education. |
| 277 Comparative Education | |
| 278 Education in New Zealand—special field | |
| 279 Advanced Educational Psychology | |
| 279/2 Educational Sociology | |
| 279/3 Special Field | |

NOTE: If pending appointments of staff are made other Diploma and B. Ed. courses available will be announced later. A list of courses to be taught in 1966 will be supplied on request.

PRIZE AND SCHOLARSHIPS IN EDUCATION

The attention of students of Education is drawn to the Habens Prize in Education (Calendar Part I), the Macintosh Scholarship in Education (Calendar Part I), the McKenzie Trust Fellowship in Education (enquiries from the New Zealand Council for Educational Research). The Scholarship and Fellowships are for postgraduate studies and research in the field of education.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professor Wood (Head of Department)

Professor J. C. Beaglehole

Associate-Professor Munz

Dr T. H. Beaglehole

Mrs Boyd

Miss Halberstam

Dr Salmond

Mrs Hughes

Miss Crozier

Courses at all stages are planned on the assumption that a reasonable standard of preliminary reading has been reached. Students are expected to collect reading lists for succeeding sessions, with advice for reading during the long vacation, from members of staff as soon as final examinations for the year are over.

HISTORY IA: 103/1, 103/2

HISTORY IB: 104/1, 104/2

ASIAN HISTORY I: 810/1, 810/2

PRESCRIPTIONS:

OPTION A: 103/1, 103/2: Outline of the history of European civilisation.

OPTION B: 104/1, 104/2: Aspects of Modern History since 1815.

OPTION C: 810/1, 810/2, Asian History I: Outline of the Civilisations of Asia.

The work of these classes comprises:

(1) *Option A*: a general course of lectures mainly on mediaeval Europe, including England.

Option B: a general course of lectures covering some of the main trends and problems in modern history, with special attention to Europe, Asia and North America.

Option C: a general course of lectures on Asian History. This option will be offered in 1966, subject to the availability of staff. Students are advised to apply to the Department for confirmation and for further details.

(2) essay and seminar work, which are an essential part of these courses. Topics for special study will be announced from time to time.

All courses are planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of knowledge before the session begins. Vacation reading of a character preparatory to University work is therefore strongly recommended.

Students are advised to procure some good general survey for the first part of the course. For Option A, Davis, *History of Medieval Europe*, and Sayles, *Medieval Foundations of England*, are especially recommended; and for Option B, Thomson, *Europe since Napoleon*. It is extremely important, however, that such books should be supplemented by wider reading. Students and prospective students are urged to communicate with the Department for further particulars and for reading lists.

Students are recommended to take Option A before studying History II; Options B and C, however, will also be accepted as qualifying for entry to History II.

Options A, B and C may all be counted as units towards a B.A. degree, subject to the approval of individual courses in all cases.

HISTORY II: 105/1, 105/2, 105/3

PRESCRIPTION:

105/1, 105/2 Early Modern European History from the Renaissance to about 1789.

105/3 Special topic.

Lectures will be supplemented by essay and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Vacation reading is strongly recommended in preparation for the course.

Topics for detailed study will include the following:

(1) Early modern Europe from the Renaissance to about 1603.

(2) The history of England in the 17th and 18th Centuries.

Additional optional topics may be announced from time to time.

Detailed reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY IIIA: 108/1, 108/2, 108/3

HISTORY IIIB: 109/1, 109/2, 109/3

PRESCRIPTION:

OPTION A:

108/1 Revolutionary Europe.

108/2 A topic in the history of Great Britain.

108/3 Special topic.

OPTION B:

109/1 The evolution of the Commonwealth.

109/2 Modern colonial policy and practice.

109/3 The history of Modern India.

With the permission of the Professor, a paper from Option A may be substituted for one from Option B, and vice-versa, provided that no paper may be offered twice.

Subject to the permission of the Professors of Economics and of History, paper 117/8, Economic History, may be substituted for one of the papers in either of Option A and B. A pass in Economic History II is normally a prerequisite for paper 117/8.

For 1966, the topic for paper 108/2 will be English society and politics since 1780; and for paper 109/2, a special study of Tropical Africa.

Options A and B may both be counted as units in a B.A. degree, subject to approval of individual courses in each case.

The course will be planned on the assumption that every member of the class has a reasonable background of historical knowledge, with particular reference to the period since the French Revolution. Students are therefore strongly advised to undertake systematic reading before the opening of the academic year.

During the session special study will be required of specified topics.

Lectures will be supplemented by essays and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS (Four Papers)

Paper 258 and three from 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 263/1, and 263/3 (i).

PRESCRIPTION:

258 British Constitutional History since 1485.

259 A topic or period of British History.

260 A topic of Pacific History.

261 The History of the U.S.A. since 1783.

262 A topic or period of Mediaeval History.

263 A period in the History of Political Ideas.

263/1 The history of Russia in the nineteenth and twentieth Centuries.

263/3 (i) A topic or aspect of Asian history.

Students are strongly advised to discuss their courses with the Professor in good time, for planned preparatory reading is particularly important at this stage. Further particulars as to courses and reading lists both for background preparation and for the various courses are available from the Department.

So far as possible the class will be organised as a seminar and hours will be arranged at the beginning of each session.

A short course will be given early in the session on the nature and problems of historical thinking, and on historical method and writing, with special reference to thesis work. All students are expected to attend this class, and should become familiar with such books as Collingwood, *The Idea of History* or *Autobiography*; Bloch, *The Historian's Craft*; Hancock, *Country and Calling*; Walsh, *Introduction to the Study of History*. Other reading will be prescribed as required.

HISTORY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

NEW ZEALAND HISTORY: 830/1, 830/2

PRESCRIPTION:

830/1, 830/2 The social, political and economic history of New Zealand.

The course is planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of historical knowledge. Vacation reading is therefore strongly recommended. Students are advised to procure a good survey for a general introduction to the course. K. Sinclair, *A History of New Zealand* and W. H. Oliver, *The Story of New Zealand* are especially recommended.

Reading lists, both for background preparation and for more detailed study, are available from the Department.

Students intending to proceed to the degree of M.A. (by thesis) and who may choose a New Zealand subject for research are recommended to include New Zealand History in their B.A. course.

RESEARCH SEMINAR IN NEW ZEALAND AND PACIFIC HISTORY

A postgraduate seminar for those concerned with research in New Zealand and Pacific history will meet during session under the direction of Professor J. C. Beaglehole. Membership will be by invitation of the Director.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Professor J. T. Campbell (Head of Department)

Professor Ward

Associate Professor Seelye

Mr Patterson

Mr Harvie

Dr Payne

Mr Hoe

Mr Renner

Mr Johnston

Dr Scott

Dr Northcote

Mr Pledger

Mr Reilly

Miss Thompson

PURE MATHEMATICS I: 134, 135

PRESCRIPTION:

134 ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS:

Algebra as usually defined to the binomial theorem; logarithms, introduction to the binomial and exponential series.

Calculus: gradients, tangents, maxima and minima, derivatives of elementary functions including the logarithmic and exponential functions, integration and elementary applications including moments of inertia.

135 GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY:

Vector geometry of lines and planes in two and three dimensions. Elementary properties of the circle, parabola and rectangular hyperbola. Introduction to projective geometry, including ideal elements, principle of duality, cross-ratio, theorems of Pappus and Desargues.

Trigonometry: properties of triangles, the general angle, addition theorem, trigonometrical equations, the inverse circular functions.

Textbooks: McArthur and Keith, *Intermediate Algebra*; McRobert and Arthur, *Trigonometry*, Part I; Macbeath, *Elementary Vector Algebra*; Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Knott, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables*; Fawdry and Durell, *Calculus for Schools*.

PURE MATHEMATICS II: 136, 137

PRESCRIPTION:

136 ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY:

Algebra: elements of vector algebra and matrices, determinants, application to sets of linear equations. Non-linear equations. Introduction to the theory of groups.

Cross-ratio properties of conics; coaxial circles; inversion. Further metrical properties of conics, including the ellipse and hyperbola; line coordinates; reduction of the general second degree equation.

Further solid analytical geometry, including skew lines and the sphere.

137 CALCULUS AND ANALYSIS:

Limits, continuity, differentiability, the definite integral, mean value

theorems, Taylor's theorem. The elementary functions. Methods of differentiation, partial differentiation, integration by parts and by substitution, reduction formulae. Properties of plane curves. Elementary differential equations.

The convergence of series. Further theory of complex numbers, definitions of the elementary functions (with complex variable).

Textbooks: Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; Sawyer, *Prelude to Mathematics*; Thomas, *Calculus*; Burkill, *Mathematical Analysis*; Weiss and Dubisch *Higher Algebra for the Undergraduate*.

CALCULUS: Students who wish to take Calculus lectures only of Stage II or Stage III may do so provided they have covered the work in calculus of the preceding year or years.

PURE MATHEMATICS III: 138, 139

PRESCRIPTION:

138 ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY:

Theory of groups, linear algebra, determinants and matrices.

Plane projective geometry of points, lines and conic and linear systems thereof; Euclidean specialisations of the foregoing.

Solid analytical geometry, including simpler properties of the quadric surfaces.

139 ANALYSIS AND CALCULUS:

Selected topics in real analysis; an introduction to functions of a complex variable.

Differential and integral calculus of functions of one or more variables, including the theory of the Riemann integral. Differential equations.

Textbooks: Maxwell, *Methods of Plane Projective Geometry based on the use of General Homogeneous Coordinates*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; Finkbeiner, *Matrices and Linear Transformations*; Ferrar, *Convergence*; Phillips, *Functions of a Complex Variable*; Spiegel, *Advanced Calculus*; Leighton, *Ordinary Differential Equations*.

HALF-UNITS

Pure Mathematics II (a) 136 as prescribed for Pure Mathematics II.

Pure Mathematics II (b) 137 as prescribed for Pure Mathematics II.

Pure Mathematics III (a) 138 as prescribed for Pure Mathematics III.

Pure Mathematics III (b) 139 as prescribed for Pure Mathematics III.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS I: 140, 141

PRESCRIPTION:

140, 141 Introduction to the principles of Applied Mathematics including an account of the kinematics, dynamics and statics of particles and rigid bodies and a short introduction to the properties of continuous fluids in equilibrium. Emphasis will be placed on the application of mathematical techniques as they arise in the discussion of these problems.

Textbook: Bullen, *Theory of Mechanics*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS II: 836, 837

PRESCRIPTION:

836 Mechanics of particles and of rigid bodies with continued emphasis on mathematical techniques.

Kinematics and dynamics of Special Relativity.

837 Vector analysis and potential theory with applications from gravitation and electrostatics.

Pure Mathematics I or II is a prerequisite.

Textbooks: Green and Gliddon, *General Degree Applied Mathematics*; Spiegel, *Vector Analysis*; Jaeger, *An Introduction to Applied Mathematics*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS III: 142, 143

PRESCRIPTION:

142 Introduction to the problems of continuum mechanics including elasticity, wave motion, heat conduction and hydrodynamics.

143 Classical mechanics including Lagrange's equations and Hamilton's principle. Mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism leading to Maxwell's equations.

Pure Mathematics II is a prerequisite.

Textbooks: Atkin, *Classical Dynamics*; Atkin, *Theoretical Electromagnetism*; Long, *Mechanics of Solids and Fluids*; Jaeger, *Introduction to Applied Mathematics*.

HALF-UNITS

Applied Mathematics II (a) 836 as prescribed for Applied Mathematics II.

Applied Mathematics II (b) 837 as prescribed for Applied Mathematics II.

Applied Mathematics III (a) 142 as prescribed for Applied Mathematics III.

Applied Mathematics III (b) 143 as prescribed for Applied Mathematics III.

STATISTICAL AND NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS II:

445/1, 445/2

PRESCRIPTION:

445/1 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS:

Probability theory. Standard distributions. Derived distributions. Decision problems (an introduction to the theory of estimation and tests of statistical hypotheses).

445/2 NUMERICAL METHODS AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING:

Finite difference methods. Polynomial interpolation. Numerical integration. Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations. Approximate representation of functions by orthogonal polynomials. Solution of systems of linear equations by matrix methods.

Introduction to digital computers. An algorithmic programming language (either FORTRAN or ALGOL).

Pure Mathematics I or II is a prerequisite, and current or past enrolment in Pure Mathematics II is recommended. The attainment of a satisfactory standard in computing methods is part of the requirements for the granting of terms.

Textbooks: Freund, *Mathematical Statistics*; Noble, *Numerical Methods*, Vols. 1 and 2; McCracken, *A Guide to FORTRAN Programming*, or *A Guide to ALGOL Programming*, as advised.

STATISTICAL AND NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS III:

446/1, 446/2

PRESCRIPTION:

446/1 NUMERICAL METHODS:

Computational methods of linear algebra. Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations, and integral equations. Linear programming.

446/2 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS:

Further probability theory. Elementary stochastic processes. Procedures of statistical inference and decision making. Design of experiments and analysis of variance.

Pure Mathematics II is a prerequisite, and current or past enrolment in Pure Mathematics III is recommended. The attainment of a satisfactory standard in computing methods is part of the requirements for the granting of terms.

Textbooks: Fox, *Numerical Solution of Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations*; Lindley, *Introduction to Probability and Statistics, Part 1*; Mood and Graybill, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics*; Lindley and Miller, *Cambridge Elementary Statistical Tables*.

HALF-UNITS

Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II (a) 445/1 as prescribed for Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II.

Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II (b) 445/2 as prescribed for Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II.

Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III (a) 446/1 as prescribed for Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III.

Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III (b) 446/2 as prescribed for Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III.

MATHEMATICS FOR B.A. (HONS.) AND B.Sc. (HONS.)

Five papers: papers 280/1, 280/2, 280/3 and two from the other papers listed below.

PRESCRIPTION:

280/1 Algebra.

280/2 Analysis.

280/3 Methods of Applied Mathematics.

280/4 Advanced mechanics.

280/5 Algebraic topology.

280/6 Fluid dynamics.

280/7 General topology.

280/8 Geometry.

280/9 Theory of numbers.

280/10 Numerical methods.

280/11 Numerical linear algebra.

280/12 A special topic in pure mathematics.

280/13 A special topic in applied mathematics.

280/14 A special topic in statistical mathematics.

Textbooks: For paper 280/1: Birkhoff and MacLane, *A Survey of Modern Algebra*; for paper 280/2: Royden, *Real Analysis*; Copson, *Functions of a Complex Variable*; for paper 280/3: Mackie, *Boundary Value Problems*; for paper 280/4: Leech, *Classical Mechanics*; Rindler, *Special Relativity*; for paper 280/5: Hocking and Young, *Topology*, or Hilton and Wylie, *Homology Theory*; for paper 280/6: Rutherford, *Fluid Dynamics*; for paper 280/7: Simmons, *Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis*; for paper 280/8: Semple and Kneebone, *Algebraic Projective Geometry*.

A candidate for B.A. (Hons.) may adopt either of two courses:

(a) He may offer all five papers prescribed above, as for B.Sc. (Hons.). Before doing this he must comply with B.A. (Hons.) course regulation 5.

(b) Alternatively, he may substitute for paper 280/3 a suitable paper in a subject other than mathematics, as provided in B.A. (Hons.) course regulation 9. A student intending to adopt this alternative should plan his B.A. course appropriately, and should discuss it with the Head of the Department as early as possible.

Students intending to proceed to B.A. (Hons.) or B.Sc. (Hons.) should discuss their courses with the Head of the Department toward the end of their final B.A. or B.Sc. year.

MATHEMATICS FOR M.A. AND M.Sc.

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A., or B.Sc., with First or Second Class Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A., or M.Sc., on the satisfactory completion of additional work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

PRESCRIPTION:

Two papers on special topics in mathematics (280/20, 280/21), together with a thesis; the thesis is of more value than the two papers.

The completion of the prescribed additional work required for M.A., or M.Sc., normally occupies one year of full-time work.

Students intending to proceed to M.A., or M.Sc., should discuss their courses with the Head of the Department toward the end of their B.A. (Hons.) or B.Sc. (Hons.) year.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Professor Page
Associate-Professor Lilburn
Mr Farquhar
Miss Nielsen

MUSIC I: 182, 182/1

PRESCRIPTION:

182 Diatonic harmony in four parts.

182/1 An elementary general knowledge of the history and development of music from A.D. 300 to the present day, and a study of selected standard works.

1966: Bach, *English Suite No. 3 in G minor*; Schubert, *Symphony in B minor*; Mussorgsky, *Pictures from an Exhibition*; Bartok, *Divertimento for Strings*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music I unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 182.

The course will cover the above syllabus and will include a study of traditional four part harmony, setting of words, and simple two part writing. Tutorials will be arranged as required.

Textbooks: R. O. Morris, *Foundations of Practical Harmony and Counterpoint*; Peter Garvie, *Music and Western Man*.

Recommended for additional reading: Eric Blom, *Music in England*.

MUSIC II: 183, 183/1, 183/2

PRESCRIPTION:

183 Diatonic and Chromatic harmony in four parts.

183/1 History and development of music during a set period.

Prescribed period: A.D. 300-1790.

183/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1966: Various excerpts from Oxford *History of Music in Sound*; Bach, *St Matthew Passion*; Haydn, *Nelson Mass*; Handel, *Acis and Galatea*; Mozart, *Pianoforte Concerte*; Haydn, *String Quartets* (Selected).

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music II unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 183.

The course will cover the above syllabus and will include a study of Bach chorales and classical string quartets.

Textbooks: Bach, *Chorales*, Riemen-Schneider edition; various quartet scores; *History of Music in Sound*, Vols. 1-6 (Oxford).

Recommended for further reading: *New Oxford History of Music*; Paul Henry Lang, *Music in Western Civilization*; Bukofzer, *Music in the Baroque Era*; Gustave Reese, *Music in the Renaissance*; Parrish and Ohl, *Masterpieces of Music before 1750*.

MUSIC III: 184, 184/1, 184/2

PRESCRIPTION:

184 Advanced harmony.

184/1 History and development of music during a set period.

Prescribed period: 1790 to the present day.

184/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1966: Beethoven, *Quartet Op. 127*; Schubert, *Quartet in A minor, Op. 29*; Brahms, *Symphony No. 4*; Schonberg, *Quartet No. 2*; Bartok, *Quartet No. 5*; Vaughan-Williams, *Symphony in D, No. 5*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music III unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 184.

The course will cover the above syllabus and will include a study of choral and chamber music.

Textbook: *The Oxford Harmony, Book 2*.

COUNTERPOINT I: 740

PRESCRIPTION:

740 Counterpoint in the style of the 16th century in not more than four parts.

Textbook: Krenek, *Modal Counterpoint in the Style of the Sixteenth century*.

COUNTERPOINT II: 741

PRESCRIPTION:

741 Counterpoint in the style of Bach in not more than five parts.

Textbooks: Bach, *2 and 3 part inventions*; *Chorale Preludes for Organ*.

ORCHESTRATION: 742

PRESCRIPTION:

742 A study of orchestral techniques with special reference to the period 1750 to 1900.

Textbook: Piston, *Orchestration*.

Also recommended: Jacob, *Orchestral Technique*.

ANALYSIS AND SCORE-READING I: 743, 743/1, 743/2

PRESCRIPTION:

743 A general analytical study of the materials and forms of music.

743/1 Aural training and simple acoustics.

743/2 Simple score-reading.

Textbook: Morris & Ferguson, *Preparatory Exercises in Score Reading*.

ANALYSIS AND SCORE-READING II: 744, 744/1, 744/2

PRESCRIPTION:

744 Further study of the materials and forms of music with detailed analysis of specified works.

744/1 Aural training and acoustics.

744/2 Score-reading, transposition, and realisation of figured basses.

Textbooks: Morris & Ferguson, *Preparatory Exercises in Score Reading*; Jeans, *Science and Music*.

MUSICAL PERFORMANCE I: 750

MUSICAL PERFORMANCE II: 751

MUSICAL PERFORMANCE III: 752

PRESCRIPTION:

750, 751, 752

(i) Performance of not less than three works chosen in consultation with the candidate's tutor and prepared under his supervision.

(ii) Sight reading and musicianship tests.

(iii) Knowledge of repertoire and of the style, form and historical background of the works performed.

(iv) Appropriate related skills, e.g. accompaniment for pianists, extemporisation for organists.

Individual tuition and training in concerted performance will be arranged.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR B.A.
WITH HONOURS*

(Four papers from 318/1, 318/2, 318/3, 318/4, 318/5, 318/6, 318/7, 318/8.)

PRESCRIPTION:

318/1 Detailed examination in the history of music of a special period.

318/2 Musical criticism: Study of its history, theory and procedures.

318/3 History of Music Theory. The study of selected theoretical writings from the 17th century onwards. The relation of theory to practice.

* This course will not be available in 1966.

- 318/4 Musical instruments of the Renaissance and the Baroque. A survey of musical instruments, their history and structure; matters of performance in relation to the music written for them. A study of specified 16th and 17th century treatises on musical instruments.
- 318/5 Essay: Choice of musical subjects, designed to test the candidate's grasp of aspects of music not covered by the papers.
- 318/6 The history of musical notation with paleographical exercises. Basic problems of notation, neumes, rhythmic modes, tablatures, modern notation and scoring.
- 318/7 Analysis and criticism, which will include musical examples in any of the accepted forms for explanation and comment.
- 318/8 Folk and Primitive Music. An introduction to Folk and Primitive Music—melody, rhythm, form; the social background.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC WITH HONOURS

A candidate for the degree shall present himself for examination in one of the following options: (a) Composition, (b) Performance.

COMPOSITION

(Two papers from 746/1, 746/2, 746/3, 746/4)

PRESCRIPTION:

- 746/1 A specialised field of counterpoint.
746/2 Analysis of prescribed 20th century music.
746/3 Composition.
746/4 Orchestration.

Candidates will sit papers in 746/1 and 746/2.

In 746/3 and 746/4 the examination shall be based on assignments of work completed during the year.

PERFORMANCE

PRESCRIPTION:

(1) Two papers from 318/1, 318/2, 318/3, 318/4, 318/5, 318/6, 318/7 and 318/8 as defined for History and Literature of Music for B.A. with Honours;

(2) Two practical examinations: (i) Solo performance of prescribed works; (ii) Performance and specialised knowledge of style and repertoire of a prescribed period.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF MUSIC

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Mus. by keeping terms and presenting an original composition or compositions. See M.Mus. course regulations.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Professor Hughes

Mr Hudson Dr Matheson

Dr Cresswell Mr Parkin

In addition to studying the textbooks and set books students of each class will be expected to undertake further reading as directed by their teachers.

PHILOSOPHY I: 119, 119/1

PRESCRIPTION:

119, 119/1 (i) Philosophical problems and methods. The main topics dealt with will be: Words and the world; knowledge and belief; minds and bodies; free-will; the existence of God; perceiving the world. (ii) Elementary Logic. (Note: (i) will occupy about three-quarters of the course and of the final examination.)

Textbooks: Hospers, *Introduction to Philosophical Analysis*, chapters 1-6; Hughes and Londey, *The Elements of Formal Logic*, chapters 1-11.

Books recommended for preliminary reading: Thouless, *Straight and Crooked Thinking*; Fearnside and Holther, *Fallacy, The Counterfeit of Argument*.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: 460/1, 460/2

(This unit is not available in 1966. It is hoped to begin teaching in 1967.)

PRESCRIPTION:

460/1, 460/2 A survey of the history of Western philosophy from the early Greeks to the nineteenth century. The study of set texts.

Set books: Plato, *Phaedo*; Descartes, *Discourse on Method* and *Meditations*; Berkeley, *Three Dialogues between Hylas and Philonous*.

A unit of Stage I level. A pass in this unit will entitle a candidate to enrol in Philosophy II, but students who intend to advance Philosophy to Stage II or beyond are advised to take Philosophy I in preference to (or in addition to) History of Philosophy.

PHILOSOPHY II: 120, 120/1

PRESCRIPTION:

120 Theory of Knowledge.

Textbooks: Ryle, *The Concept of Mind*, chapters I, II, V,

VI and VIII; Flew (ed.), *Logic and Language* (First and Second Series); Chappell (Ed.), *The Philosophy of Mind*; C. I. Lewis, *An Analysis of Knowledge and Valuation*.

120/1 Ethics.

Textbooks: Hume, *Treatise of Human Nature*, Book III; J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism*; Hare, *The Language of Morals*; Kant, *Groundwork of the Metaphysic of Morals*.

Before enrolling in Philosophy II a candidate must have obtained a pass either in Philosophy I or in History of Philosophy. A candidate who advances to Philosophy II from History of Philosophy may enrol concurrently in Philosophy II and Philosophy I. He may not, however, be credited with a pass in Philosophy I in any year subsequent to that in which he passes Philosophy II.

LOGIC II: 462/1, 462/2

PRESCRIPTION:

462/1 Propositional Calculus; Lower Predicate Calculus.

462/2 Elementary Set Theory; Modal Logic; modern Syllogistic Logic.

Textbook: Hughes and Londey, *The Elements of Formal Logic*. Additional required reading will be announced when the class meets.

Before enrolling in this class a candidate must have obtained a pass either in Philosophy I or in History of Philosophy or in Pure Mathematics I or in Pure Mathematics II.

NOTE: A candidate who has passed Philosophy II before 1965 shall not be credited with a pass in Logic II.

PHILOSOPHY III: 121/1, 121/2, 121/3, 121/4, 121/5

PRESCRIPTION:

Any three of the following:

121/1 History of Philosophy; Greek philosophy, with special emphasis on the development of Plato's metaphysics.

Set books: Plato, *Phaedo*, *Republic* (Books V-VII); *Parmenides*.

121/2 Semantics.

Textbooks: Carnap, *Meaning and Necessity*; Quine, *From a Logical Point of View*.

121/3 Ethics.

Textbooks: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*; Hampshire, *Thought and Action*; Kenny, *Action, Emotion and Will*; Taylor, *The Explanation of Behaviour*.

121/4 Philosophy of Science. The course will include a treatment of

the following topics: observation and discovery; types of scientific argument; explanation and description; presuppositions of science; theories of scientific concepts.

Textbooks: Toulmin, *The Philosophy of Science*; Popper, *The Logic of Scientific Discovery*; Hanson, *Patterns of Discovery*.

121/5 Logic.

Textbook: Hughes and Londey, *The Elements of Formal Logic*.

Before enrolling in this class a candidate must have obtained a pass in Philosophy II. (Note: Logic II is not a sufficient prerequisite.)

NOTE: (1) A candidate who has obtained a pass in Philosophy II before 1965 shall not offer paper 121/5.

(2) No candidate shall be credited with a pass in Logic II and also with a pass in paper 121/5 for Philosophy III.

PHILOSOPHY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS (Four papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

270 History of Philosophy.

Set books: Hume, *Treatise of Human Nature*; Kant, *Critique of Pure Reason*.

271 Logic.

272 Metaphysics and Epistemology.

273 Philosophy of Values.

Textbook recommended:

For paper 271: Mendelson, *Introduction to Mathematical Logic*.

PREREQUISITES: * For candidates offering all four papers: Philosophy III and Logic II.

For candidates not offering paper 271: Philosophy III. Such candidates must either have included paper 121/5 in their Philosophy III examination, or have satisfied the examiners in paper 121/5 in a separate examination.

* These prerequisites do not apply to candidates who have passed Philosophy II before 1965.

PHILOSOPHY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Professor Brookes

Mr Roberts

Dr Harrison

Mr Raffel

Mr Smith

Dr Robinson

Mr Murphy

POLITICAL SCIENCE I: 111, 111/1

PRESCRIPTION:

111, 111/1 The nature of politics and of political studies; liberal and democratic theories; democratic government, with special reference to New Zealand and the United States.

This course provides an introduction to political studies, principally by way of a study of some theoretical expositions and practical applications of liberal, constitutional, and democratic ideas.

Textbooks: Aristotle, *Politics* (Barker's or Sinclair's translation); Locke, *Second Treatise of Government*; Bentham, *A Fragment on Government, Principle of Morals and Legislation*; de Tocqueville, *Democracy in America* (World's Classics); J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism, Liberty, and Representative Government* (Everyman); Scott, *The New Zealand Constitution*; A. Buchan, *The U.S.A.*; Ogg and Ray, *Essentials of American Government*; Roche and Levy, *The Presidency; The Congress; The Judiciary*. Further reading will be recommended during the session, and material on New Zealand government will be provided.

POLITICS AND LAW I: 372/1, 372/2

PRESCRIPTION:

372/1, 372/2 Introduction to the Constitution and introduction to Law. Principles drawn by comparison of political and legal processes in New Zealand and the United States of America and by definition of areas of decision-making to which each is suited.

This course provides an introduction to political and legal studies for candidates for the B.C.A. degree only. It is offered by the School in conjunction with the law staff of the Faculty of Commerce and Administration.

Reading lists may be obtained from the School.

ADMINISTRATION I: 382/1, 382/2

PRESCRIPTION:

382/1, 382/2 A study of the administration of business and public

organisations, including the following topics: Why organisations exist; Forms of organisation; How organisations operate; People in organisations; The organisation and its environment.

This course provides an introduction both to business administration and to public administration. It is offered by the School in conjunction with the Department of Business Administration.

Reading lists may be obtained from the School or from the Department of Business Administration.

POLITICAL SCIENCE II: 112, 112/1

PRESCRIPTION:

112, 112/1 A study of some political and social theories specially relevant to changes in political systems, and of government and politics in at least two of the following states: The Soviet Union, Indonesia, France.

Textbooks: Machiavelli, *The Prince and the Discourses* (Modern Library); Burke, *Reflections on the Revolution in France*; Marx and Engels, *Selected Works* (2 vols.); Popper, *The Open Society and its Enemies*; Dahrendorf, *Class and Class Conflict in Industrial Society*; Kamenka, *Ethical Foundations of Marxism*; Burnham, *The Managerial Revolution*; Carew Hunt, *The Theory and Practice of Communism*; Fainsod, *How Russia is Ruled*; Schapiro, *The Communist Party of the Soviet Union*; McVey, *Indonesia*; D. M. Pickles, *The Fifth French Republic*.

Further reading will be recommended during the session.

Before enrolling in Political Science II a candidate must have obtained a pass in either Political Science I or in Politics and Law I.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION II: 821 and either 822 or 822/1

PRESCRIPTION:

821 Theories of administration.

822 The practice of public administration in the United Kingdom, the United States, and New Zealand.

822/1 The practice of public administration in developing countries.

Textbooks: Gerth and Mills, *From Max Weber, Essays in Sociology*; Simon, *Administrative Behavior*; Simon, Smithburg and Thompson, *Public Administration*; Mackenzie and Grove, *Central Administration in Britain*; Campbell, *The Civil Service in Britain*; Polaschek, *Government Administration in New Zealand*; McCarthy Commission, *The State*

Services in New Zealand; Legge, Indonesia; Tregonning, Malaysia; West, Political Advancement in the South Pacific; Bone, Contemporary Southeast Asia.

Before enrolling in Public Administration II a candidate must have obtained a pass in Administration I and either in Political Science I or in Politics and Law I, provided however that if he passed in Political Science I before 1966 no further pre-requisite is needed.

INTERNATIONAL POLITICS II: 823, 823/1

PRESCRIPTION:

823 An introduction to theories of international politics.

823/1 Analysis of international politics in a selected group of states.

Textbooks: Morgenthau, *Politics among Nations*; Waltz, *Man, the State and War*; Etzioni, *Political Unification*; Curtis, *Western European Integration*; Lindberg, *The Political Dynamics of European Economic Integration*.

Before enrolling in International Politics II a candidate must have obtained a pass in Political Science I. In addition, students are strongly recommended to have taken or to take concurrently History I B.

POLITICAL SCIENCE III: Three papers from 112/2, 112/3, 112/4, 112/6, 112/7

PRESCRIPTION:

112/2 Some theories of the nature of political community.

112/3 Aspects of government and politics in the South Pacific.

112/4 An introduction to political sociology.

112/6 Government and politics in a selected state or group of states in Asia or Africa.

112/7 A selected topic in international politics.

Students should consult the Head of the School as early as possible before the session begins, to ascertain which courses and selected topics are to be offered.

Reading lists may be obtained from the School.

A pass in International Politics II is a pre-requisite for paper 112/7. Otherwise, a pass in Political Science II is the only pre-requisite necessary for enrolment.

With the permission of the Head of the School, a paper from Public Administration III may be substituted for one from Political Science III. Alternatively, with the permission of the Heads of the School and of the Department of History, a candidate may substitute one of the following History

papers: 109/1, 109/2, 109/3. Alternatively, with the permission of the Heads of the School and of the Department of Economics, a candidate may substitute the following Economics paper: 117/9.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION III: 112/5, 112/8, 112/9

PRESCRIPTION:

112/5 Studies in local government.

112/8 A selected topic in public administration.

112/9 Administrative behaviour.

Students should consult the Head of the School as early as possible before the session begins, to ascertain which selected topic is to be offered.

Reading lists may be obtained from the School.

A pass in Public Administration II is the only pre-requisite necessary for enrolment. Candidates should note that Public Administration III may not be offered as the only Stage III unit for B.A.

With the permission of the Head of the School, a paper from Political Science III may be substituted for one from Public Administration III. Alternatively, with the permission of the Heads of the School and of the Department of History, a candidate may substitute one of the following History papers: 109/1, 109/2, 109/3. Alternatively, with the permission of the Heads of the School and of the Department of Economics, a candidate may substitute the following Economics paper: 117/9.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers from 263/4, 263/5, 263/6, 263/7, 263/8, 263/9 and 263/10.

PRESCRIPTION:

263/4 Some aspects of modern social and political theory, with special reference to problems of methodology.

263/5 New Zealand government and politics.

263/6 A selected topic in political institutions.

263/7 A selected topic in international politics.

263/8 A selected topic in public administration.

263/9 A selected topic in political theory.

263/10 A selected topic in political sociology.

Students should consult the Head of Department, as early

as possible before the session begins, to ascertain which courses and selected topics will be available.

Reading lists for the above courses will be supplied by the Department.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR M.A. OR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or Bachelor of Commerce with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.C.A. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis. See course regulations for M.A. and M.C.A.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

This diploma course is for selected candidates of graduate or equivalent status who have had some years' administrative experience at an acceptable level of seniority. The course entails two years of full-time study. For Course Regulations see p. 122 of this part of the Calendar.

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Assoc. Prof. C. J. Adcock

Dr Vaughan

Dr N. V. Adcock

Mr Walkey

Mrs Rosemergy

Mr Blizzard

Mr White

Because practical work is required at all stages for Psychology the subject cannot be taken extramurally. A Stage I course in Psychology for B.Sc. may be taken by only a limited number of students.

In addition to the reading mentioned below additional books and further reading will be recommended for each class during the course of the session.

PSYCHOLOGY I (B.A.): 123, 123/1

PRESCRIPTION:

123, 123/1 Outlines of Psychology.

PSYCHOLOGY I (GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL) (B.Sc.): 450, 451

PRESCRIPTION:

450, 451 A general introduction to Psychology.

The course consists of a general introduction to Psychology, including a practical course of demonstrations and experiments. For B.A. the practical course is of not fewer than two hours per week, and for B.Sc. not fewer than four hours per week.

Reading: Students should read Adcock, *Fundamentals of Psychology* (Pelican); and Munn, *Psychology* (4th ed.), and Hall, *Primer of Freudianism* (Mentor). An additional contemporary textbook, Krech and Crutchfield, *Elements of Psychology*, may also be consulted. Students following the *General and Experimental* course are advised to consult Skinner, *Science and Human Behaviour* and Hebb, *Textbook of Psychology*. A useful text is Waters *et al*, *Principles of Comparative Psychology*.

PSYCHOLOGY II: 124, 124/1

PRESCRIPTION:

124, 124/1 Significant problems of general and social psychology, with special attention to an experimental approach thereto and the use of simple statistical method.

The course is organized around the above syllabus. Supervised laboratory and practical work (not fewer than four hours per week) is supplemented by class work and lectures.

Reading is recommended from: Marx & Hillix, *Systems and Theories in Psychology*; Secord & Backman, *Social Psychology*; Bischof, *Interpreting Personality Theories*; Gourevitch, *Statistical Methods*. The following paper-backs should also be procured: Brown, *Freud and the Post Freudians*; Bachrach, *Psychological Research*, Mednick, *Learning*; Cattell, *Personality*; Lazarus, *Personality and Adjustment*; Hochberg, *Perception*.

PSYCHOLOGY III: 125, 125/1, 125/2

PRESCRIPTION:

125 Psychology: a detailed treatment of general psychology centring around modern schools and problems.

125/1 Social and abnormal psychology: advanced study of the field.

125/2 Psychological measurement: theory and practice of psychological testing, test construction and validation; the application of psychological methods to special fields.

Reading is recommended from:

Psychology: Underwood, *Psychological Research*; Bartley, *Principles of Perception*; Boring, *A History of Experimental Psychology*; Hilgard and Marquis, *Conditioning and Learning* (rev. by Kimble). Additional reading will be prescribed from Koch, *Psychology: A Study of a Science*.

Social and abnormal psychology: Krech, Crutchfield and Ballachey, *Individual in Society*; Sprott, *Social Psychology*; Rosen & Gregory, *Abnormal Psychology*. Additional reading will be assigned from White, *Abnormal Personality*; Alexander, *Fundamentals of Psychoanalysis*; Lindzey, *Handbook of Social Psychology*.

Psychological measurement: Cronbach: *Essentials of Psychological Testing* (rev. ed.); Du Bois, *An Introduction to Psychological Statistics*; Messick and Ross, *Measurement in Personality and Cognition*; Wallen, *Clinical Psychology*.

Additional recommended reading will be prescribed as required for each course.

Laboratory attendance of not fewer than four hours each week is required, with such additional practical work as may be required from time to time.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS: (Four Papers)

Four papers from 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3, 275/4, 275/5.

PRESCRIPTION:

275 Theory of Psychology: a study of contemporary psychological theory and its origins.

275/1 Social Psychology.

275/2 Personality.

275/3 Ethno-Psychology.

275/4 Occupational Psychology.

275/5 Psychometrics.

For the 1965 session the work of the class will cover, but will not necessarily be confined to, the prescriptions for papers 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3, 275/4 and 275/5.

Reading should be selected from:

Theory: Boring, *History of Experimental Psychology*; Hebb, *Organization of Behaviour*; Marx and Hillix, *Systems and Theories of Psychology*; Mowrer, *Learning Theory and Behaviour*; Koch, *Psychology*, Vols. I, II and V; Cofer & Appley, *Motivation, Theory and Research*.

Social Psychology: Thibaut and Kelley, *Social Psychology of Groups*; Spratt, *Human Groups*; Cartwright and Zander, *Group Dynamics*; Lindzey, *Handbook of Social Psychology*; Krech, Crutchfield and Ballachey, *Individual in Society*; Hare, *Handbook of Small Group Research*.

Personality: Gordon, *Personality and Behaviour*; Rimland, *Infantile Autism*; Hall and Lindzey, *Theories of Personality*. Additional source material will be found in Kluckhohn and Murray, *Personality in Nature, Society and Culture* (rev. ed.) and Jenner Wily and Stallworthy, *Mental Abnormality and the Law*.

Ethno-psychology: Honigmann, *Culture and Personality*; Kaplan, *Studying Personality Cross-Culturally*; Hsu, *Psychological Anthropology*; Wallace, *Culture and Personality*.

Occupational Psychology: Texts and reading for this course will be prescribed as required.

Psychometrics: Edwards, *Statistical Methods for the Behavioural Sciences*; Adcock, *Factor Analysis for Non-Mathematicians*; Siegel, *Nonparametric Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences*.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be awarded the degree of

M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations, and consult the Head of Department as soon as convenient.

ADDITIONAL COURSES

The Department of Psychology offers a special course in Psychology in the Post-Graduate Nurses' School. Admission to this course is by arrangement with the School mentioned.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Assoc. Professor Robb

Mrs Gilson

Mr McCreary

Dr Burch

SOCIOLOGY I: 118/1, 118/2

PRESCRIPTION:

118/1, 118/2 A general introduction to the study of society including its structure and function; the nature of social institutions, and the application of sociological theory to social problems.

Textbooks: Davis, *Human Society*; Homans, *The Human Group*; Wilson and Kolb, *Sociological Analysis*; Wrong, *Population and Society* (revised edition).

Also recommended: Bredemeier and Stephenson, *The Analysis of Social Systems*; or Chinoy, *Society*; Young and Willmott, *Family and Kinship in East London* (Pelican); Simpson, *Man in Society*; Chinoy, *Sociological Perspective*; Greer, *Social Organisation*; Rose, *Human Behaviour & Social Processes*; Berger, *Invitation to Sociology*.

SOCIOLOGY II: 118/3, 118/4, 118/5

PRESCRIPTION:

118/3 Social Institutions: A general study of the structure and function of social institutions, including social stratification and mechanisms of social control, based on material from a number of different types of society.

118/4 Collective Behaviour: The study of behaviour in social settings, large groups, crowds, etc. An introduction to human ecology. The social problems related to population changes. The study of social movements.

118/5 Research Methods and Applied Sociology: Elementary statistics, including demography. Research methods in sociology and an introduction to the problems involved in the application of the findings of sociological research.

Attendance for at least 25 hours, and satisfactory competence in practical work, is required.

Textbooks:

~~Homans, *The Human Group*;~~

Prescriptions

School of Social Science

p. 175: textbooks

omit

"Homans, *The Human Group*;
Wilson and Kolb, *Sociological Analysis*;
Wrong, *Population and Society*" and
"Lipset and Smelser, *Sociology*;
Spicer, *Human Problems in Technological Change*".

substitute

p. 176: recommended texts for Sociology II

omit

"Lipset and Smelser, *Sociology*".

P.T.O.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Assoc. Professor Robb

Mrs Gilson

Mr McCreary

Dr Burch

SOCIOLOGY I: 118/1, 118/2

PRESCRIPTION:

118/1, 118/2 A general introduction to the study of society including its structure and function; the nature of social institutions, and the application of sociological theory to social problems.

Textbooks: Davis, *Human Society*; Homans, *The Human Group*; Wilson and Kolb, *Sociological Analysis*; Wrong, *Population and Society* (revised edition).

Also recommended: Bredemeier and Stephenson, *The Analysis of Social Systems*; or Chinoy, *Society*; Young and Willmott, *Family and Kinship in East London* (Pelican); Simpson, *Man in Society*; Chinoy, *Sociological Perspective*; Greer, *Social Organisation*; Rose, *Human Behaviour & Social Processes*; Berger, *Invitation to Sociology*.

SOCIOLOGY II: 118/3, 118/4, 118/5

PRESCRIPTION:

118/3 Social Institutions: A general study of the structure and function of social institutions, including social stratification and mechanisms of social control, based on material from a number of different types of society.

118/4 Collective Behaviour: The study of behaviour in social settings, large groups, crowds, etc. An introduction to human ecology. The social problems related to population changes. The study of social movements.

118/5 Research Methods and Applied Sociology: Elementary statistics, including demography. Research methods in sociology and an introduction to the problems involved in the application of the findings of sociological research.

Attendance for at least 25 hours, and satisfactory competence in practical work, is required.

Textbooks:

118/3: Johnson, *Sociology*; ~~Homans, *The Human Group*; Wilson and Kolb, *Sociological Analysis*; Wrong, *Population and Society*.~~

118/4 Smelser, *Theory of Collective Behaviour*; Thompson, *Population Problems* (5th edition).

118/5: Dornbusch and Schmid, *A Primer of Social Statistics*; Goode and Hatt, *Methods of Social Research*; New

Zealand Census Report, 1961, Vol. I and II; McArthur, *Introducing Population Statistics*.

Also recommended: Gluckman, *Custom and Conflict in Africa*; Mair, *Primitive Government* (Pelican); Radcliffe-Brown, *Structure and Function in Primitive Society*; Hatt and Reiss, *Cities and Society*; Cumming and Cumming, *Closed Ranks*; Spiegleman, *Introduction to Demography*; Bott, *Family and Social Network*; ~~Lipset and Smelser, *Sociology*~~; Merton, *et al.*, *Sociology Today*; Barber, *Social Stratification*; Lowie, *Social Organisation*; Smelser, *The Sociology of Economic Life*; Nottingham, *Religion & Society*; Freedman, *Population: The Vital Revolution*.

SOCIOLOGY III: 118/6, 118/7, 118/8

PRESCRIPTION:

118/6 Sociological Theory: A study of selected problems and concepts, including a brief introduction to the history of sociological theory.

118/7 Social Organization: A more detailed study of social institutions and their inter-relationships. A more advanced treatment of demography and ecology.

118/8 Small Group Theory: The study of social structure and social relationships in small groups.

Attendance for at least 50 hours, and satisfactory competence in practical work, is required.

Textbooks: Paper 118/6: Coser and Rosenberg, *Sociological Theory*; Timasheff, *Sociological Theory, Its Nature and Growth*; Durkheim, *The Rules of Sociological Method*; Stein & Vidich, *Sociology on Trial*.

Paper 118/7: Bendix, *Work and Authority in Industry*; Blau and Scott, *Formal Organisations*; Smelser, *Social Change in the Industrial Revolution*; Barclay, *Techniques of Population Analysis*; McArthur, *Introducing Population Statistics*; Barclay, *Techniques of Population Analysis*; McArthur, *Introducing Population Statistics*; Theodorson, *Studies in Human Ecology*.

Paper 118/8: Sprott, *Human Groups* (Pelican); Wolff, *The Sociology of Georg Simmel*; Goffman, *The Presentation of the Self in Everyday Life*.

Also recommended: Lipset and Smelser, *Sociology*; Dahrendorf, *Social Class and Class Conflict in Industrial Society*; Parsons, *Essays in Sociological Theory*; Martindale, *The Nature and Types of Sociological Theory*; Spiegelman, *Intro-*

duction to Demography; Hawley, *Human Ecology*; Milbank Memorial Fund, *Thirty Years of Research in Human Fertility*, and *Trends and Differentials in Mortality*; Lindesmith and Strauss, *Social Psychology* (rev. ed.); Rose, *Human Behaviour and Social Processes*; Hare, *et al.*, *Small Groups*.

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

Professor Murray

Mrs Kalfas

Dr Morgan

Mr Saunders

Mr Scobie

Appointments pending

LATIN I: 57, 58

PRESCRIPTION:

57 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1966: Cicero, *Pro Lege Manilia*, *Pro Archia*, Vergil, *Georgics IV*.

1967: Cicero, *In Verrem V*; Vergil, *Aeneid IV*.

58 Translation of simple unprepared passages from Latin into English; translation of sentences and an easy piece of continuous prose from English into Latin.

Weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition and sight translation, and lectures are delivered on the set books.

Students are strongly recommended to read Warde Fowler, *Rome* (Home University Library); Grose-Hodge, *Roman Panorama* (C.U.P.); Barrow, *The Romans*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Awards after Entrance", Part I of this Calendar.

LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE

Classes will be arranged as required.

Prescribed text: Cornelius Nepos, *Life of Alcibiades*, *Life of Atticus*.

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed text.

Questions on subject-matter of the *Aeneid* (to be read in translation).

Prescribed translation: Lewis.

LATIN II: 59, 60, 61

PRESCRIPTION:

59 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1966: Livy XXX, Horace, *Satires*, II.

1967: Seneca, *Letters* (Summers), V-LIV (inclusive); Horace, *Odes* I & II.

60 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.

1966: from the death of Sulla to the death of Nero as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

1967: to the death of Sulla as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

(Questions on Roman History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

61 Translation into Latin prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.

1966: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 120-246.

1967: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 1-119.

(Questions on Latin Literature will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

The work of the Stage II class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, literature and history; and weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

LATIN III: 62, 63, 64

PRESCRIPTION:

62 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors, with additional works for less detailed study.

1966: As for Latin II with Cicero, *Letters* (How) (Selections) and Lucan I as additional reading for less detailed study.

1967: As for Latin II with Lucan VII as additional reading for less detailed study.

63 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.

Period: as for Latin II.

64 Translation into Latin Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.

Period: as for Latin II.

The work of the Stage III class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Lectures on the additional prescribed books will be given at hours specially arranged.

The standard of pass for Latin III will be higher than that for Latin II.

LATIN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) LATIN AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages and Literature: Four papers; papers 188, 189, 190 and 191 as prescribed below.

(B) LATIN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT: Six papers, or five papers and a thesis. Papers 188, 189, 190, 191, 218 and either one from 219, 219/1, 219/2, 219/3, 219/4, 219/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

188 Sight translation.

189 Examination in prescribed books:

1966: Livy XXX, Horace, *Satires* II; Juvenal, *Satires*, (Duff) 1, 3, 5, 10, 13; Cicero, *Letters* (How) (Selections); Lucan I. For less detailed study, Vergil, *Aeneid* VIII; Pliny, *Letters* (Allen).

1967: Seneca, *Letters* (Summers), L-LIV (inclusive); Pliny, *Letters* (Allen); Horace, *Odes* I-II; Lucan VII. For less detailed study, Sallust, *Jugurtha*; Vergil, *Aeneid* XII.

190 Latin Prose Composition.

191 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Roman History up to 69 A.D., with a more detailed knowledge of a special period. The special periods are 133 B.C. to 31 B.C. and 31 B.C. to 69 A.D. in alternate years.

1966: 31 B.C. to 69 A.D.

(ii) Antiquities: such knowledge of the public and private life of the Romans as is required for an intelligent reading of Latin Literature and the understanding of Roman History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of the whole subject up to the death of Trajan.

218 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter:

1966: Plautus, *Rudens*; Caesar, *Civil War* I; Quintilian XII; Catullus (MacNaghten & Ramsay); Lucretius I; Cicero, *Orator*; Horace, *Ars Poetica*.

1967: Cicero, *Orator*; Lucretius I; Quintilian X; Propertius (Postgate) (Selections); Plautus, *Captivi*; Vergil, *Georgics* IV; Horace, *Satires* I; Juvenal (Duff, Selections 1, 3, 5, 10, 18).

219 History of the Latin Language. (See note below.)

219/1 History of the development of Roman Epic Poetry, with special knowledge of the fragments of Livius Andronicus, Naevius and Ennius.

219/2 History of the development of Roman Satire, with special knowledge of the fragments of Lucilius.

219/3 The period of Roman History from 62 B.C. to 44 B.C. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Select Letters*, How (Oxford); Caesar's *Civil War*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/4 The period of Roman History from 44 B.C. to 14 A.D. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Philippic Orations*; Suetonius, *Augustus*; *Monumentum Ancyranum*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/5 A special topic.

Candidates are strongly advised not to offer paper 219 unless they have taken Greek at least to Stage II.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulations 16 and 17 of the Course regulations for M.A. (Hons.) in Language and Literature.

Lectures, other than those in common with Stage II and Stage III, will be given at times specially arranged.

Recommended for reference: Kennedy, *Revised Latin Primer* (Stage I); Ernout-Thomas, *Syntaxe latine*; Palmer, *The Latin Language*; Woodcock, *A New Latin Syntax*; Gildersleeve and Lodge, *Latin Grammar*; Bradley's *Arnold* edited by J. F. Mountford; Meissner, *Latin Phrase Book*; M. Grant, *Roman Literature*; *The Oxford Classical Dictionary* or Harvey, *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Lewis and Short, *Latin Dictionary*; Lewis, *Elementary Latin Dictionary*; Cary, *History of Rome*; Charlesworth, *The Roman Empire*; Murray's *Small Classical Atlas*.

GREEK I: 65, 66

The course for Greek I is designed for students with no prior knowledge of Greek. Students completing the course are in a position to read straightforward Attic prose and the simpler Attic tragedies. Intending students should consult the Department before the session begins.

PRESCRIPTION:

65 Selected portions from the works of the Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and subject-matter of the prescribed works. Translation of unprepared passages from Greek into English.

1966: Freeman and Lowe, *Greek Reader* (Selections) (Herodotus and Thucydides); Euripides, *Iphigeneia in Aulis*.

66 Translation of English sentences and an easy piece of connected narrative into Greek. Questions on accidence and syntax.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he answers the questions on accident and syntax to the satisfaction of the examiners.)

In addition to the set books the following are required: Macmillan's *First Greek Grammar, Accident and Syntax* (Rutherford), North and Hillard, *Greek Prose Composition*.

As a general background to the study of Greek, students are recommended to read Kitto, *The Greeks*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Awards after Entrance", Part I of this Calendar.

GREEK READING KNOWLEDGE

Set books: As for Stage I.

GREEK II: 67, 68, 69

PRESCRIPTION:

67 Selected portions from the works of standard Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1966: Plato, *Republic I* (Lee); Euripides, *Medea*.

1967: Lysias (Jebb); Sophocles, *Antigone*.

68 Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek History.

1966: from the end of the Great Persian War to the end of the Peloponnesian War, as in Bury's *History of Greece*, Chapters VIII to XI inclusive.

1967: to the end of the Great Persian War, including some knowledge of the constitutions of Athens and Sparta, as in Bury's *History of Greece* to the end of Chapter VII.

(Questions on Greek History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

69 Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax. Greek Literature as prescribed.

1966: Greek Prose, mainly Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato and the leading orators. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the prose works (excluding Aristotle) prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

1967: Greek Poetry, mainly Homer and the dramatists. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of Aristotle, *Poetics*, and of the verse works prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek History Art and Literature.

GREEK III: 70, 71, 72

PRESCRIPTION:

70 Selected portions from the works of Standard Greek authors, with additional works for less detailed study. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1966: As for Greek II with Aristophanes, *Clouds* as additional reading for less detailed study.

1967: As for Greek II with Thucydides II as additional reading for less detailed study.

71. Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek history.

Period: as for Greek II.

72. Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax.

Greek Literature: as for Greek II.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

The standard of pass for Greek III is higher than that for Greek II.

GREEK FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) GREEK AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages and Literature: Four papers; papers 192, 193, 194 and 195 as prescribed below.

(B) GREEK AS A SINGLE SUBJECT. Six papers, or five papers and a thesis: Papers 192, 193, 194, 195, 227 and either one from 228, 228/1, 228/2, 228/3, 228/4, 228/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

192 Sight translation.

193 Examination in prescribed books:

1966: Plato, *Republic* I (Lee); Euripides, *Medea*; Aristophanes, *Clouds*; Demosthenes, *De Corona*. For less detailed study, Homer, *Odyssey* XIX.

1967: Lysias (Jebb); Sophocles, *Antigone*; Thucydides II; Aeschylus, *Prometheus*. For less detailed study, Homer, *Iliad* I and IX.

194 Greek Prose Composition.

195 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Greek History up to 338 B.C., with a more detailed knowledge of the period 550-400 B.C.

(ii) Antiquities: such a knowledge of the public and private life of the Greeks as is required for the intelligent reading of Greek Literature and the understanding of Greek History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of Greek Literature.

227 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter.

1966: Plato, *Republic* VIII-X; Pindar, *Olympian Odes*, 1, 2, 6, 7, 13; *Pythian Odes* 1, 2; Aeschylus, *Oresteia*; Menander, *Dyscolos*.

1967: Herodotus I, Aeschylus, *Choephoroe*; Sophocles, *Electra*; Euripides, *Electra*; Xenophon, *Oeconomicus*; Theocritus I, II, III, VIII, XI, XV, XXII, XXIV.

228 History of the Greek Language.

228/1 History of the development of Greek Epic Poetry and the Homeric Question, with special study of Apollonius Rhodius.

228/2 History of the development of Greek Tragedy with special study of Aristotle's *Poetics*. The importance of the following plays in particular as evidence for the development of Greek Tragedy: Aeschylus, *Persae*, *Agamemnon*, Sophocles, *Oedipus*; Euripides, *Bacchae*. General questions on the development of Greek Tragedy.

228/3 The period of Greek History 429-371 B.C., studied with reference to the original authorities; with Thucydides 2, 4, 6, 7, and Xenophon, *Hellenica*, in the original, and the remaining books of Thucydides in translation.

228/4 General knowledge of Greek Philosophy from Thales to Aristotle (inclusive); the Pre-Socratic philosophers studied in connection with the fragments as given in Ritter and Preller or Henry Jackson's "Texts"; Plato, Theory of Ideas, with special reference to *Meno*, *Phaedo*, *Republic*, *Timaeus*; Aristotle, *Ethics* or *Politics* (see instructions below). (The above-mentioned works by Plato and Aristotle may be read in translation.)

228/5 A special topic.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulation 15 of the Course regulations for M.A. (Hons.) in Language and Literature.

A candidate offering paper 228/4 must, when entering, notify the Department of Classics whether he is offering the *Ethics* or the *Politics* of Aristotle.

Classes will be formed for Greek Honours and M.A. at times specially arranged.

In addition to the books specially prescribed for the different classes, the following are recommended for reference: Goodwin, *School Grammar*, at Stages II, III, Hons., Humbert,

Syntaxe grecque; Greenidge, *Greek Constitutional History*; *Oxford Classical Dictionary*, or Harvey, *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon* or *Abridged Greek Lexicon*; Murray's *Small Classical Atlas*.

GREEK HISTORY ART AND LITERATURE: 73, 74

This class is intended for students who desire to gain some knowledge of Greek life and thought without acquiring familiarity with the Greek language. The set books are studied in approved translations, and as far as possible the lectures will be illustrated by means of lantern slides.

PRESCRIPTION:

73 HISTORY: outlines of Greek History down to the end of the Peloponnesian War.

ART: an elementary knowledge of the history and essential characteristics of Greek Art; sculpture and architecture to the end of the 4th century B.C., and vase-painting to the end of the 5th century B.C.

74 LITERATURE: general knowledge of Greek Literature and special study of selected authors and selected books in the prescribed translations.

1966: Homer, *Odyssey* I, VI-XIII (inclusive), XIX-XXIV (inclusive) (Butcher and Lang); Aeschylus, *The Persians* (Penguin); Sophocles, *Oedipus Tyrannus* (Campbell, World's Classics) Euripides, *Ion* (Penguin); Aristophanes, *Knights* (Murray); Herodotus VIII and IX (Penguin); Thucydides III (Penguin); Plato, *Apology and Crito* (Livingstone, *Portrait of Socrates*); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe, Oxford).

1967: Homer *Odyssey* I, VI-XIII (inclusive), XIX-XXIV (inclusive) (Butcher and Lang); Aeschylus, *Prometheus* (Penguin); Sophocles, *Ajax* (World's Classics); Euripides, *Bacchae* (Penguin); Aristophanes, *Frogs* (Murray); Herodotus I (Penguin); Thucydides VI-VII (Penguin); Plato, *Republic* VIII-IX (Penguin); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe, Oxford).

Textbooks recommended:

HISTORY: Bury, *History of Greece* (3rd edition).

ART: Beazley and Ashmole, *Greek Sculpture and Painting*; Seltman, *Approach to Greek Art*; Lane, *Greek Pottery*; Seltman, *A Book of Greek Coins*.

LITERATURE: Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Livingstone, *Pageant of Greece*; Baldry, *Greek Literature for the Modern Reader*.

Prescribed texts and editions are liable to alteration in special circumstances.

External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the session.

Greek History Art and Literature is not accepted as a language.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek II.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professor I. A. Gordon (*Head of Department*)

Professor L. F. Brosnahan

Associate-Professor Stevens Associate-Professor Bertram

Associate-Professor McKenzie

Mr Johnston

Mr Tye

Mr Wright

Mr Orsman

Mr O'Sullivan

Mr Fowler

Dr Savage

Dr Jamieson

Mr Doane

Miss Reidy

Dr McKay

Mr Opie

Miss Dale

Miss Anderson

Appointments pending

I. English for the first degree is offered as a one-year, two-year, or three-year course in *English Literature*:

ONE-YEAR COURSES:

A51, A52; English IA. This course offers a selection of English literary texts from mediaeval times to the present day. Though self-contained, it can be profitably followed by English IIA.

TWO-YEAR COURSE:

English IA followed by:

A53, A54, A54/1; English IIA. This course complements the first-year course and extends and deepens the study of English poetry, prose and drama from mediaeval times to the present day.

The two-year course is designed for students offering two units of English subsidiary to another major subject or subjects.

THREE-YEAR COURSE:

This course will be followed by suitably qualified students whose records show that they are likely to make English their main subject. Entry to the first year course (English IB) is limited to approved students.

B51, B52; English IB. English Prose, Chaucer, and English Renaissance literature.

B53, B54, B54/1; English IIB. English literature: of the Restoration and eighteenth century; Shakespeare.

55, 56, 56/1; English III. Nineteenth century literature; Drama 1580-1640 (excluding Shakespeare).

NOTE: Students with a good pass in English IA will be permitted to take English IIB. Students who have passed English IA and IIA will be permitted to take English III.

II. Courses in *English Language* and *Mediaeval English*:

These courses are not available for first-year students.

ONE-YEAR COURSES:

56/9, 56/10; *Mediaeval English II*. The literary study of Old English prose and poetry and Middle English poetry, including Chaucer. *OR* English language II, as below.

TWO-YEAR COURSE:

56/2, 56/3; *English Language II*. The study of the structure of modern English.

56/7, 56/8; *English Language III*. Linguistic study of Old and Middle English.

III. Special courses with limited entry:

56/4, 56/5, 56/6 *English III (Additional)*. Poetry and Prose from 1860 to the present day. A special topic as announced from time to time.

NOTE: This course is limited to approved students in the final year of their course. Students must have either passed English III or be concurrently studying English III after at least a B pass in English II. As entry to this course is dependent on a student's record in the earlier part of the course, English III (Additional) must not be included in any projected course-plan earlier than the beginning of the third year.

IV. Prescriptions.

ENGLISH I: A51, A52; or B51, B52

PRESCRIPTION:

English Literature and Language; prescribed texts and authors.

DIVISION A:

A51 PROSE: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Swift, *Gulliver's Travels*; Dickens, *Great Expectations*; Joyce, *A portrait of the Artist as a Young Man*; Mulgan, *Man Alone*; Melville, *Four Short Novels* (Bantam Books).

A52 POETRY, DRAMA: Donne, *Selected Poems* (Penguin); Keats, *Poems of 1820* (O.U.P.); Yeats, *Selected Poems* (ed. Jeffares, Scholar's Library); Fairburn, *Collected Poems* (Pegasus); *Everyman* (Everyman's Library No. 381, 1956 edition); Shakespeare, *Henry IV, Part I, Othello, Antony and Cleopatra*; Jonson, *Volpone*.

DIVISION B: (Entry limited to approved students).

B51 PROSE, LANGUAGE: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Sidney *An Apology for Poetry*; Milton, *Areopagitica*; Chaucer, *Prologue*; J. D. Wilson, *Life in Shakespeare's England*; Nashe, *The Unfortunate Traveller* (Everyman No. 824).

B52 POETRY, DRAMA: Shakespeare, *Venus and Adonis* (Penguin); Spenser, *Poetical Works* (Oxford Standard Authors); *The Metaphysical Poets* (Penguin); Milton, *The English Poems* (World's edition); Shakespeare, *Henry IV, Part I, Othello, Antony and Cleopatra, King Lear*; Jonson, *The Alchemist*; Kyd, *Spanish Tragedy*.

Division A meets in two parallel classes, at 8 a.m. and

2 p.m. Three lectures and one tutorial in small groups will normally be held each week.

Division B meets at 2 p.m. Normally there are three lectures and one tutorial in small groups each week.

ENGLISH II: A53, A54, A54/1; or B53, B54, B54/1

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of literature; the study of prescribed literary texts.

DIVISION A:

Prescribed period: Renaissance to the present day.

A53 POETRY: Milton, *Dramatic Poems* (Athlone Press); Pope, *Poems* (Everyman); Byron, *Don Juan*; Hopkins, *Selected Poems* (Penguin); Auden, *Selected Poems* (Penguin).

A54 PROSE: Defoe, *Moll Flanders*; Johnson, *Selected Prose* (Rinehart); Austen, *Mansfield Park*; Dickens, *Little Dorrit*; Fielding, *Joseph Andrews*; George Eliot, *Middlemarch*; Faulkner, *The Sound and the Fury* (Penguin); White, *Voss*.

A54/1 DRAMA: Greene, *Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay*; Shakespeare, *Love's Labour Lost*, *Hamlet*; Webster, *The White Devil*; Dekker, *The Shoemaker's Holiday*; Middleton, *The Changeling*; Congreve, *Love for Love*; Sheridan, *The Critic*.

DIVISION B:

Prescribed period: Poetry and Prose 1660-1760; Shakespeare.

B53 POETRY: Dryden (Oxford Standard Authors); Rochester (Muses Library); Pope (Everyman); Gray (Everyman); the poems of Swift and Johnson in the texts prescribed for paper B54.

B54 PROSE: The prose of the period, with special reference to: Defoe, *Moll Flanders*; Swift (Modern Library); Richardson, *Pamela, Vol. 1* (Everyman); Fielding, *Tom Jones*; Johnson, *Selected Prose* (Rinehart); Sterne, *Tristram Shandy*; Congreve, *The Way of the World*; Wycherley, *The Country Wife*; Dryden, *Essay on Dramatic Poesy*.

B54/1 SHAKESPEARE: *Measure for Measure*, *Hamlet*, *The Winter's Tale*, *As You Like It*, *Timon of Athens*, *The Tempest*.

NOTE: ENTRY TO SECOND YEAR CLASSES. Students may enter English IIA with a pass in either English IA or IB. Normally, candidates for English IIB are expected to have passed English IB, but suitably qualified students with a pass in English IA may be admitted to English IIB, after consultation with the Department.

ENGLISH III: 55, 56, 56/1

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of English Literature with the study of illustrative texts.

Prescribed period: Prose and Poetry 1760-1860. Drama 1580-1640 (excluding Shakespeare); illustrative texts of the period.

55 Poetry, with special reference to Blake (Penguin); Wordsworth

(Rinehart); Coleridge (Dell); Byron (Rinehart); Shelley, (World's Classics); Keats (*Poems of 1820*); Browning (Rinehart); Arnold (Oxford Standard Authors).

56 Prose fiction, with special reference to Scott, Jane Austen, Dickens, Thackeray, George Eliot. Illustrative texts will include: *Castle of Otranto* and *Udolpho* (Rinehart); Scott, *Waverley*, *Old Mortality*; Jane Austen, *Pride and Prejudice*, *Emma*, *Northanger Abbey*; Peacock, *Headlong Hall* and *Nightmare Abbey* (Everyman No. 327); Dickens, *Pickwick Papers* and *David Copperfield*, *Our Mutual Friend*; Thackeray, *Vanity Fair*, *Esmond*; George Eliot, *Middlemarch*, *Mill on the Floss*.

56/1 Drama 1580-1640 (excluding Shakespeare). Illustrative text: Brooke and Paradise, *English Drama 1580-1642*.

NOTE: ENTRY TO ENGLISH III. Candidates will be admitted to English III with a pass in either English IIA or English IIB.

ENGLISH III (Additional): 56/4, 56/5, 56/6

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of English Literature with the study of illustrative texts.

Prescribed period: Poetry and Prose, 1860 to the present day; Special Topic.

56/4 Poetry: Illustrative texts including the poetry of Thomas Hardy, W. B. Yeats, T. S. Eliot, Robert Graves, Hopkins, Frost.

56/5 Prose: Illustrative texts including Conrad, *Nostromo*; Joyce, *Ulysses*; Lawrence, *Women in Love*, *The Rainbow*; Melville, *Moby Dick*; Hardy, *Tess of the D'Urbervilles*; Woolf, *To the Lighthouse*; Faulkner, *The Sound and the Fury*; Forster, *Passage to India*.

56/6 Special Topic: To be announced.

NOTE: ENTRY TO ENGLISH III (ADDITIONAL). Candidates must either have passed English III or be concurrently enrolled in English III after at least a B pass in either division of English II.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE II: 56/2, 56/3

PRESCRIPTION:

Study of the structure of Modern English.

56/2, 56/3 Textbooks: Robert A. Hall, *Linguistics and your Language* (Anchor paperback); Daniel Jones, *An Outline of English Phonetics*; Paul Roberts, *English Syntax* (Alternate edition).

NOTE: ENTRY TO ENGLISH LANGUAGE II. A candidate must have passed either English I or Stage I of a language other than English or Reading Knowledge of two languages other than English.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE III: 56/7, 56/8

PRESCRIPTION:

56/7 Old English.

56/8 Middle English.

The course will be based on the following: Sweet, *Anglo-Saxon Reader*; Dickens and Wilson, *Early Middle English Reader*; Sisam,

Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose; Quirk and Wrenn, *Old English Grammar*; Campbell, *Old English Grammar*.

NOTE: ENTRY TO ENGLISH LANGUAGE III. A candidate must have passed English Language II. This unit may not be offered along with English III (Additional) nor with Mediaeval English II.

MEDIAEVAL ENGLISH II: 56/9, 56/10

PRESCRIPTION:

The literary study of Old and Middle English.

56/9, 56/10 Prescribed texts: Quirk and Wrenn, *An Old English Grammar* (2nd. edn.); W. F. Bolton, *An Old English Anthology*, selections; an Old English Saint's Life, multilithed copies provided by the Department; *Harley Lyrics*, ed. G. L. Brook (2nd. edn.); *Sir Orfeo*, ed. A. J. Bliss; Chaucer, *Troilus and Cresseide*, ed. J. Warrington; Chaucer, *The Franklin's Tale*, ed. Coghill and Tolkien; Henryson, *Poems and Fables*, ed. H. Harvey Wood (2nd. edn.).

NOTE: A pass in English I is a prerequisite to Mediaeval English II.

PRIZES IN ENGLISH: The following prizes are awarded annually:

Dr W. E. Collins prizes in English I and II; Dr W. E. Collins Prize and John Tinline Prize for Bachelors of Arts who have majored in English and who are proceeding to M.A. in English. (See "Awards after Entrance", in Part I of this Calendar.)

ENGLISH FOR M.A. WITH HONOURS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

For full regulations see M.A. (Honours) in Language and Literature.

(A) ENGLISH AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages and Literature: one paper from 185/1, 185/2, 185/3, 185/4, and three others from the papers listed below.

(B) ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE AS A SINGLE SUBJECT:

Seven papers approved by the Head of the English Department must be offered. Except in the case of candidates from Africa, Asia, and the Pacific exempted by the course regulations, candidates must offer one of the following: *either* 185/1 (Old and Middle English); *or* both 185/2 (Old English) and 185/3 (Middle English); *or* 185/4 (Advanced English Structure). Subject to the approval of the Head of the English Department a candidate may offer a thesis in lieu of one or, in special circumstances, two papers. A thesis candidate must present the paper on Literary Scholarship. A candidate not

offering a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one of the optional papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 185/1 Old and Middle English (not to be offered with 185/2 or 185/3)
- 185/2 Old English
- 185/3 Middle English
- 185/4 Advanced English Structure
- 185/5 Icelandic
- 185/6 Linguistics
- 185/7 Chaucer
- 185/8 English Literature 1400-1579
- 185/9 Shakespeare
- 185/10 Selected Authors (1966: Spenser, Milton)
- 185/11 English Literature since 1890: selected authors (1966: Conrad, James)
- 185/12 Literary Criticism
- 185/13 Literary Scholarship
- 185/14-185/19 Special Topics*

* It is expected that the following Special Topics will be offered in 1966: Renaissance I (prose); Renaissance II (selected authors) Drama before 1600; Dickens and Thackeray; The Classical Background of English Literature; New Zealand Literature; Melville and Hawthorne.

Candidates are expected to read widely for all papers, but in the following the main emphasis will be:

- 185/1 Selected Old English texts and *Gawain and the Green Knight*.
- 185/2 *Beowulf* (ed. Klaeber).
- 185/3 *Gawain and the Green Knight*; *Piers Plowman* B text. Prologue and i-vii.
- 186/5 Gordon, *An introduction to Old Norse*.

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when hours of meeting will be arranged.

No student should contemplate Honours in English in one year unless he is devoting his full time to University studies. Part-time students are recommended to spread the course over two years.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in the Course regulations for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature. In framing a B.A. course a prospective Honours candidate should regard the one-unit foreign language prerequisite as a minimum requirement only. A working knowledge of another literature is of great value. Students not advancing a language beyond Stage I should advance another related subject (e.g. History or Philosophy) to Stage II and preferably to Stage III. Students who can offer no classical language are strongly recommended to take Greek History Art and Literature.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

*Mr George**Professor I. A. Gordon**Mr Smith**Mrs Woolston**Mr Kennedy**Mr Cooke**Mr Fountain*

The Institute offers two courses, mainly for Colombo Plan Scholarship holders. Before enrolment, overseas students need to have studied English for at least ten years in primary and secondary institutions, or six years in secondary institutions.

PROFICIENCY COURSE

This intensive 12-week course is offered to students who intend following courses at New Zealand Universities or other educational institutions. It usually runs from November to February.

Daily tutorials and Language Laboratory sessions support lectures and lessons, and regular written work is required. In the later weeks of the course, attention is given to a general abstract vocabulary applicable in all fields of university study.

Students who achieve a satisfactory standard of comprehension and production of spoken and written English are awarded the Certificate of Proficiency in English.

DIPLOMA COURSE

The diploma course runs from March to October, its duration being one academic session, and it is intended mainly for teachers from South-East Asia and the Pacific Islands, who have had at least two years' experience in teaching English, and expect to teach English on their return to their home country.

For the award of the Diploma, a good professional standard of comprehension and production of spoken and written English is the first requirement, and daily practice sessions in the Language Laboratory and classes constitute a fundamental and for many students a major part of the course.

The second requirement is a straight-forward, adequate knowledge of the main theoretical aspects of language study, an understanding of their relevance to the study of English, and an understanding of their application to the teaching of English. Lectures, tutorial classes and reading assignments in this study constitute the second part of the course.

A good professional standard of teaching is required. Lectures on Teaching Methods, and associated observation and practice of teaching skills constitute the third part of the course. It is followed by attendance at courses in New Zealand Teachers' Colleges, and observation and practice in New Zealand schools.

There is opportunity for optional individual or group work, in the study of literary texts or in language study, for students who are capable of undertaking it, and additional short courses may be available.

Successful students are awarded the Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language.

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN

Professor Hoffmann
Mr Carrad Dr Bell
Mrs Heltay

The Department advises beginners on preparatory work and issues detailed programmes of courses and reading lists.

GERMAN I: 93, 94, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

93 Translation at sight from and into German. (50 per cent of paper.) Introduction to the German-speaking countries. One simple question shall be answered in German. (50 per cent of paper.)

Textbook: Anderson, W. E., *Das heutige Deutschland* (Harrap).

94 Introduction to German poetry and the history of German literature (40 per cent of paper).

Textbook: *Penguin Book of German Verse* (selections from it, supplemented by cyclostyled texts).

Introduction to German prose fiction and drama in the 20th century, based on detailed study of prescribed texts (60 per cent of paper).

Prescribed texts 1966: Rado, M. (ed.), *Begegnungen von A bis Z* (Heinemann); Kafka, *Die Verwandlung* (Methuen); Dürrenmatt, *Der Richter und sein Henker* (Harrap); Frisch, *Andorra* (Methuen).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work. It will have the value of half a paper.

GERMAN READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: Rado, M. (ed.), *Begegnungen von A bis Z* (Heinemann); *Denken und Schaffen* (O.U.P.).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed text.

Questions on literature.

GERMAN II: 95, 96, 97, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

95 Translation at sight from and into German (50 per cent of paper). Main features of the history of the German language and introduction to Middle High German poetry (50 per cent of paper).

Prescribed text: Hartmann von Aue, *Der arme Heinrich* (Blackwell).

96 History of German literature from the Enlightenment to early Romanticism, with special emphasis on the history of ideas and the

development of literary expression, in relation to the political, social and cultural scene. One question to be answered in German.

97 Study of prescribed texts, representative of the period defined above (80 per cent of paper).

Prescribed texts 1966: Lessing, *Minna von Barnhelm*; Herder (ed.), *Von deutscher Art und Kunst*, ed. by E. Purdie (Clarendon); Goethe, *Poems* (Blackwell), *Götz von Berlichingen* (Nelson), *Iphigenie* (Nelson), *Faust I* (Heath); Schiller, *Don Carlos* (Nelson), *Wallensteins Tod* (Blackwell).

Contemporary German life and thought (20 per cent of paper). Prescribed Text: A selective reading of twelve months' issue of *Frankfurter Hefte*, ending with the May number of the year in which the examination is held.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Stage I.

GERMAN III: 98, 99, 100, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

98 Translation at sight from and into German (50 per cent of paper). Historical study of the German language and Middle High German poetry (50 per cent of paper).

Prescribed texts: *Walther von der Vogelweide* (Blackwell); *Nibelungenlied* (Selections).

99 German literature in the 19th and 20th centuries. Literary movements and history of ideas, with political, social, and cultural background. History of poetry, with emphasis on Goethe (1814-31), Brentano, Heine, Mörike, C. F. Meyer, George, Rilke, Trakl, Benn.

100 German literature in the 19th and 20th centuries. History of the Novelle.

Prescribed texts: Brentano, *Geschichte vom braven Kasperl un dem schönen Annerl* (Fischer); Hoffmann, *Rat Krespel* (Goldmann); Kleist, *Das Erdbeben in Chili* (D.T.V.); Grillparzer, *Der arme Spielmann* (Nelson); Mörike, *Mozart auf der Reise nach Prag* (Reclam); Keller, *Romeo und Julia aus dem Dorff* (Nelson); Hauptmann, *Bahnwärter Thiel* (Blackwell); Thomas Mann, *Der Tod in Venedig* (Fischer); Kafka, *Die Verwandlung* (Methuen).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Stage I.

GERMAN III (ADDITIONAL): 500/1, 500/2, 500/3

PRESCRIPTION:

Study of German literature and thought in the 19th and 20th centuries.

500/1 History of drama, based on detailed study of prescribed texts.

Prescribed texts 1966: Kleist, *Amphytrion* (D.T.V.); *Prinz Friedrich von Homburg* (Harrap); Grillparzer, *Des Meeres und der Liebe Wellen*

(Blackwell), *Ein Bruderzwist in Habsburg* (Harrap); Hebbel, *Maria Magdalena* (Blackwell), *Herodes und Mariamne* (Blackwell).

500/2 Study of two selected authors.

1966: Büchner (for detailed study: *Dantons Tod, Woyzek*); Hauptmann (for detailed study: *Die Weber, Rose Bernd, Der Biberpelz, Die Ratten*).

500/3 Special topic. (To be arranged).

Note: A candidate shall not be enrolled in German III (Additional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in German III.

GERMAN FOR M.A. WITH HONOURS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

(A) GERMAN AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages and Literature: Four papers: papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4 as prescribed below. Oral examination.

(B) GERMAN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT: Six papers: papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4 and two from 203/5, 203/6, 203/7, 203/8, 203/9, 203/10, 203/11, 203/12, 203/13. In addition, an essay has to be presented and an oral examination is obligatory. Both the essay and the oral examination will have the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

203/1 Translation at sight from and into German. Prose composition.

203/2 Detailed study of a major German author.

203/3 Study of the German Novel, based on prescribed texts.

Prescribed texts: Goethe, *Die Wahlverwandtschaften*; Jean Paul, *Siebenkäs*; Keller, *Der grüne Heinrich*; Fontane, *Effie Briest*; Thomas Mann, *Der Zauberberg*; Frisch, *Stiller*.

203/4 Study of German Drama, based on prescribed texts.

Prescribed texts: Goethe, *Faust II*; Grillparzer, *Die Jüdin von Toledo*; *Ein Bruderzwist in Habsburg*, *Libussa*; Hofmannsthal, *Das Salzburger Grosse Welttheater*, *Der Turm*, *Der Schwierige*.

203/5 Classical Middle High German Poetry. Study of prescribed texts against the background of mediaeval culture and thought. Survey of classical Middle High German literature. Linguistic comment.

1966: *Nibelungenlied*, *Gottfried von Strassburg*, *Tristan und Isolde*.

203/6 History of the German Language. Historical Grammar. Etymology. Evolution of the literary language.

203/7 Study of German Poetry.

1966: Symbolism and Expressionism.

203/8 Study of either the German Novelle or the Short Story.

203/9 German Literature of the Baroque Age. Survey of literature

against the historical and cultural background of the 17th century, with special reference to Grimmelshausen und Gryphius.

203/10 EITHER: Aspects of German Philosophy in relation to History of Literature OR: German Literary Criticism.

203/11 Aspects of German History in relation to the History of Literature.

203/12 Study in Anglo-German or Franco-German Literary Relationship.

203/13 A Special Topic in German Literature or Civilization.

GERMAN FOR M.A. WITH HONOURS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

(A) GERMAN AS A HALF SUBJECT IN LANGUAGES
and Literature: Four papers: papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4 as prescribed below. Oral examination.

(B) GERMAN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT: Six papers:
papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4, 203/5, 203/6 as prescribed below. Oral examination.

In addition, an essay has to be presented and an oral examination is obligatory. Both the essay and the oral examination will have the value of one paper of this kind in respect of marks.

PRESCRIPTION:

203/1 Translation at sight from and into German. Free composition.

203/2 Detailed study of a major German author.

203/3 Study of the German Novel, based on prescribed texts.

203/4 Study of German Drama, based on prescribed texts.

203/5 Classical Middle High German Poetry. Study of prescribed texts against the background of medieval culture and thought. Survey of classical Middle High German literature. Linguistic comment.

203/6 History of the German Language. Historical Grammar. Phonology. Evolution of the literary language. Textual analysis to texts.

203/7 Study of German Poetry.

203/8 Symbolism and Expressionism. Based on prescribed texts.

203/9 Study of either the German Novels or the Short Story.

203/10 German Literature of the Baroque Age. Survey of literature.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor Norrish (Head of Department)

Miss Huntington Dr McArthur Dr Danilow
Dr Marshall Miss Piper Mr Lysaght Mrs Esam
Mrs Ferry Mrs Jamieson Mrs Mortelier

FRENCH I: 81, 82. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

81 Translation at sight from and into French. Free Composition.

82 An introduction to France. Aspects of French literature in the 19th and 20th centuries, with analysis of prescribed texts and translation of passages from them.

Prescribed texts: *Choix de Poèmes* (Heinemann, Sections I, II, VI and X); Balzac, *Le Colonel Chabert*, *Gosbeck* (Harrap); Maupassant, *Quinze Contes* (Cambridge U.P.); St. Exupéry, *Terre des Hommes* (Heinemann); Camus, *L'Étranger* (Methuen); Sartre, *Huis-Clos* (Methuen).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, phonetics, reading and conversation based on the year's work.

Examinations for 81 and 82 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper.

FRENCH II: 83, 84, 85. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

83 Translation at sight from and into French. Free Composition.

84 17th century French literature.

Prescribed texts: Corneille, *Le Cid* (Classiques Larousse); Molière, *Le Misanthrope*, *Le Malade Imaginaire* (Classiques Larousse); Mme. de la Fayette, *La Princesse de Clèves* (Droz); Pascal, *Pensées* (Lutétia); Racine, *Andromaque* (Harrap). *Phèdre* (Classiques Larousse).

85 18th century French literature.

Prescribed texts: Voltaire, *Lettres philosophiques* (Garnier), *Candide* (Harrap); Rousseau, *Rêveries d'un promeneur solitaire* (Garnier), *Du Contrat Social* (incl. *Discours*) (Garnier); Prévost, *Manon Lescaut* (Garnier); Beaumarchais, *Le Barbier de Séville* (Classiques Larousse).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, reading, and conversation based on the year's work.

Examinations for 83, 84, and 85 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper. One of the questions in paper 84 and in paper 85 is to be answered in French and in both papers candidates will be expected to show general knowledge of the period concerned and of some works other than those specifically prescribed.

FRENCH III: 86, 87, 88. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

86 Translation at sight from and into French. Free Composition.

87 19th century literature.

Prescribed texts: Hugo, *Les Contemplations* (Nelson); Leconte de Lisle, *Choix de Poésies* (Lemerre); Verlaine, *Choix de Poésies* (Charpentier); Stendahl, *Le Rouge et le Noir*, (Garnier); Balzac, *Le Père Goriot* (Nelson); Flaubert, *Madame Bovary* (Garnier); Zola, *Germinal* (Livre de Poche).

88 20th century novel.

Prescribed texts: Proust, *Du Côté de chez Swann* (Gallimard); Gide, *Les Faux-Monnayeurs* (Pourpre); Malraux, *La Condition Humaine* (Pourpre); Camus, *La Peste* (Methuen); Sartre, *La Nausée* (Pourpre); Martin du Gard, *Jean Barois* (Livre de Poche); Robbe-Grillet, *Le Voyeur* (Plon).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for French II.

Examinations for 86, 87 and 88 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper. One of the questions in paper 87 and in paper 88 is to be answered in French and in both papers the candidates will be expected to show general knowledge of the period concerned and of some works other than those specifically prescribed.

FRENCH III (ADDITIONAL): 480/1, 480/2, 480/3

PRESCRIPTION:

480/1 History of the French language.

Prescribed texts: W. von Wartburg, *Evolution et structure de la langue française* (Francke); A. Ewert, *The French Language* (Faber); Faral, *Petite Grammaire de l'ancien français* (Hachette).

480/2 Medieval and Renaissance literature.

Prescribed texts: A. Lagarde et L. Michard, *Les grands auteurs*, vol. I (Moyen âge) and vol. II (XVI^e siècle) (Bordas); and related texts to be indicated during the course.

480/3 Translation of and commentary on prepared and unprepared Medieval and Renaissance texts.

Prescribed texts: Texts will be provided.

NOTE: A candidate shall not be enrolled in French III (Additional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in French III.

FRENCH FOR M.A. (HONS.) IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

PRESCRIPTION:

(A) FRENCH AS A HALF SUBJECT in Language and

Literature: Four papers: papers 199, 200, 201 and 202 as prescribed below. Oral examination.

(B) FRENCH AS A SINGLE SUBJECT: Seven papers: papers 199, 200, 201, 202 and three from 235, 236/1, 236/2, 236/3, 237, 238, 239, 240 and 241. A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination.

199 Translation at sight from and into French.

200 An essay in French on a subject related to French literature, history or institutions.

201 Detailed study of two 17th century authors and background. 1965 and 1966: Corneille and Racine.

Prescribed texts: Corneille, *Cinna*, *Nicomède*, *Polyeucte*; Racine, *Britannicus*, *Bajazet* (ed. Girdlestone, Blackwell), *Athalie*; J. Boulenger, *Le Grand Siècle* (Hachette).

202 Detailed study of two 19th century authors and background. 1965 and 1966: Balzac and Baudelaire.

Prescribed texts: Balzac, *La Peau de Chagrin*, *La Cousine Bette*, *César Birotteau*; Baudelaire, *Les Fleurs du Mal*; *Petits Poèmes en Prose*, *Selected Critical Essays* (ed. Parmée, Cambridge U.P.).

235 The history and structure of the French language.

Prescribed texts: Mueller & Mayer, *Structure of French* (Wayne State University); Sauvageot, *Français écrit, français parlé* (Larousse).

236/1 Renaissance French literature.

Prescribed texts: Rabelais, *Gargantua*; Montaigne, *Essais* (2 vol., Garnier); Du Bellay, *Oeuvres*; Ronsard, *Poèmes Choisis*.

236/2 The works of La Fontaine and Molière.

236/3 The works of Rousseau and Voltaire.

237 20th century French theatre. Detailed study of two authors. 1965 and 1966: Camus and Montherlant.

Prescribed texts: Camus, *Caligula*, *Le Malentendu*, *L'Etat de Siège* (Gallimard), *Les Justes* (Harrap); Montherlant, *La Reine Morte* (Livre de Poche), *Le Maître de Santiago* (Harrap), *Le Cardinal d'Espagne* (Gallimard).

238 Translation and explanation of specified and unspecified Old French texts. Literary and linguistic questions on these texts. The following are set for special study: *Le Voyage de St. Brendan* (text to be provided); *La Chanson de Roland* (Blackwell); Chretien de Troyes, *Yvain* (Manchester U.P.); *La Chastelaine de Vergi* (Manchester U.P.).

239 Mediaeval French literature.

240 The development of literary expression in France (1550-1900).

Prescribed texts: Lagarde et Michard, *Les grands auteurs*, vols. III (XVIIe siècle), IV (XVIIIe siècle), and V (XIXe siècle) (Bordas).

241 French history, life and thought since 1830.

The oral examination will have the value of one paper. One of the questions in the paper for 201, and also in the paper for 202, is to be answered in French.

FRENCH READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: Camus, *L'Etranger* (Methuen), Balzac, *Gosbeck* (Harrap).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed texts.

Questions on literature.

Dictionary recommended: *Harrap's Shorter French and English Dictionary*.

Grammar recommended: Ferrar, *A French Reference Grammar* (Oxford).

RUSSIAN I: 92/1, 92/2

PRESCRIPTION:

92/1 Translation at sight from and into Russian. Russian grammar and free composition.

92/2 Passages from prescribed texts for translation and explanation. Questions on the subject matter of these works. Outlines of the history of a period of Russian literature and its connection with the general history of the period.

Kononov, *Russian Prose Reader I* (Blackwell); Semconoff, *Gems of Russian Literature* (Linguaphone); Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (Oxford Press); a cyclostyled selection of 19th century Russian poetry.

Period: 1820-1900.

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work. It will have the value of half a paper.

RUSSIAN READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (O.U.P.).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed texts.

Questions on literature.

RUSSIAN II: 92/3, 92/4, 92/5

PRESCRIPTION:

92/3 Translation at sight from Russian into English. The history, life and thought of Russia in the period prescribed for paper 92/5.

92/4 Passages for translation from English into Russian. A short essay in Russian on a subject related to the prescribed period of literature or the prescribed texts.

92/5 A period of literature. The paper is divided into two sections: (1) Questions on the general outlines of the period. (2) Detailed questions on the prescribed authors and texts. Section (1) carries one-third and section (2) carries two-thirds of the total marks. At least one answer in each section is to be written in Russian.

Pushkin, *Evgeny Onegin* (Moscow); Griboedov, *Gore ot Uma* (*Woe from Wit*) (Oxford Press); Gogol, *The Inspector General* (Pitman & Sons); *The Dead Souls* (Moscow); *Taras Bulba* (Moscow); Turgenev, *A Nest of Gentlefolk* (Moscow).

Authors: Pushkin, Lermontov, Griboedov, Gogol, Turgenev.

Period: 1820-1870.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Russian I.

RUSSIAN III: 92/6, 92/7, 92/8

PRESCRIPTION:

92/6 Translation at sight from and into Russian. Free composition.

92/7 The history and literature of Russia in the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries.

92/8 The study of prescribed texts, and of three leading authors of the set period. A substantial part of this paper is to be answered in Russian.

Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (Moscow); Chekhov, *Uncle Vanya*, *Three Sisters*, *The Cherry Orchard* (Cambridge Press); Bunin, *The Gentleman from San Francisco* (Moscow); Ostrovski, *Poverty is no Vice*; Dostoevski, *Crime and Punishment* (Moscow); L. Tolstoi, *War and Peace* (Moscow); A. Tolstoi, *Selected Verse* (Moscow); Gorki, *Mother* (Moscow); Sholokhov, *Quiet flows the Don* (Moscow).

Authors: Chekhov, Dostoevski, Gorki.

Period: From 1870 to the present.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Russian I.

RUSSIAN III (ADDITIONAL): 490/1, 490/2, 490/3

PRESCRIPTION:

490/1 History of the Russian language.

490/2 Literature of the 11th-14th century.

490/3 Literature of the 15th-17th century.

Texts to be provided.

NOTE: A candidate shall not be enrolled in Russian III (Additional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in Russian III.

RUSSIAN FOR M.A. (HONS.) IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Seven papers and an oral examination. Papers 253, 253/1, 254, 254/1 and three from 255, 255/1, 255/2, 255/3, 255/4, 255/5, 255/6, and 255/7. A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

253 Translation at sight from and into Russian.

253/1 Russian drama since 1830.

254 The Russian novel in the nineteenth century.

254/1 The Russian novel in the twentieth century.

255 The history of the Russian language and Old Russian literature. Passages of Old and Mediaeval Russian for translation and comment.

255/1 Russian poetry in the nineteenth century.

255/2 Russian poetry in the twentieth century.

255/3 The history of Russia in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

255/4 The history of Russia in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

255/5 The peasant and land question in the history of pre-revolutionary Russia.

255/6 The history of Russian literature in the eighteenth century.

255/7 An essay in Russian.

The oral examination will have the value of one paper.

ITALIAN I: 89, 90

PRESCRIPTION:

89 Translation at sight from and into Italian; free composition.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90 An introduction to Italy. Aspects of Italian literature in the 19th and 20th centuries, with analysis of prescribed texts and translation of passages from them.

Prescribed texts; De Marchi, *Il Cappello del Prete* (Manchester U.P.); Verga, *Pane Nero and other Stories* (Manchester U.P.); Armida Roncari, *Prime Letture Italiane per Stranieri*, vol. 2 (Ed. Scholastiche Mondadori); Penguin *Book of Italian Verse*; Gianni Rosa, *Speak Italian* (Grammar, Reading, Conversation) London, Max Parrish.

The following works are recommended for reference: M. Carlyle, *Modern Italy* (Hutchinson University Library); Cassell's *Italian-English and English-Italian Dictionary*; Robert A. Hall, *A Short History of Italian Literature* (Chilton, New York 1951); *A Guide to Contemporary Italian Literature* (Meridian Books, New York); Zingarelli, *Vocabolario della Lingua italiana* (Ed. Minori, Bologna, 1964); *Antologia della Letteratura italiana*, vol. III (Messina-Firenze, D'Anna).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work. It will have the value of half a paper.

ITALIAN READING KNOWLEDGE

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages from the prescribed texts.

Questions on literature.

Prescribed texts: Armida Roncari, *Prime Letture Italiane per Stranieri* vol. I (Ed. Scholastiche Mondadori); Cyclostyled selection of XXth century Italian poetry and prose with notes. Gianni Rosa, *Speak Italian* (Grammar, Reading, Conversation), (London, Max Parrish). Sergio Pacifici, *A Guide to Contemporary Italian Literature* (Meridian Books, New York).

Students are recommended to acquire *both* the following dictionaries: *Cassell's Italian-English and English-Italian Dictionary*; and Zingarelli, *Vocabolario della lingua italiana* (Ed. Minore Bologna); Charles Duff, *The Basic Essentials of Italian* (Nelson).

ITALIAN II: 90/1, 90/2, 90/3

PRESCRIPTION:

90/1 Translation at sight from and into Italian. Free composition.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90/2 The study of a period of literature and of prescribed texts. One question shall be answered in Italian.

Period: Cinquecento-Settecento; including evolution of the Italian language.

Prescribed texts: Devoto, *Profilo linguistico d'Italia* (Ch. V-VII, Florence, La Nuova Italia); Migliorini, *La Lingua Nazionale* (Firenze, Le Monnier); Ariosto, *Orlando Furioso* (a cura di P. Papini, Firenze, Sansoni); Machiavelli, *Il Principe* (a cura di G. Lisio Nuova presentazione di Fredi Chiappelli, Firenze, Sansoni); Tasso, *Gerusalemme Liberata* (a cura di S. Ferrari, Firenze, Sansoni); Goldoni, *La Locandiera e Il Ventaglio* (Ed. Scholastiche Mondadori); Gianni, Balestrieri e Pasquali, *Antologia della Letterature Italiane*, vol. II (Parts 1 and 2) (Messina, Firenze, D'Anna).

90/3 Detailed study of Leopardi, *I Canti* (a cura di Luigi Russo, Firenze, 1945).

Recommended for reference: F. Palazzi, *Novissimo Dizionario della Lingua Italiana*, (Milano, Ceschina). (This work is the most complete dictionary of its kind and should be acquired by students who intend to proceed to Stage III as it covers all fields and provides invaluable etymological data.)

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination will comprise reading of prose and verse, dictation, conversation and explanation of an unprepared passage.

ITALIAN III: 90/4, 90/5, 90/6

PRESCRIPTION:

90/4 Translation at sight from and into Italian. Free composition.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90/5 Historical study of the Italian language.

Prescribed texts: Devoto, *Profilo linguistico d'Italia* (Ch. I-V, Florence, La Nuova Italia); Gianni, Balestrieri, Pasquali, *Antologia della Letteratura Italiana*, vol. 1. Selected specimens of early Italian prose and poetry in the vulgar tongue.

90/6 Detailed study of selected texts by three main authors of the set period.

Set period: Duecento - Trecento.

Prescribed texts: Dante, *La Vita Nuova* (a cura di N. Sapegno, Firenze), *La Divina Commedia*, con commento di Attilio Momigliano (Firenze, Sansoni, 3 vols.); Petrarca, *Rime* (a cura di D. Provenzal, Milano, Biblioteca Universale Rizzoli); Boccaccio, *Decameron* (a cura di N. Sapegno, Firenze).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Italian II.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY

Professor Sidebotham (Head of Department)

Professor Stamp

Mr Oed

Mr Rodger

Mr Tayler

Mr Barton

Mr Roebuck

Dr Szakats

Mr Trow

Mr Byers

Mr Crisp

Mr Duncan

Mr Fitzsimons

Mr Hutchison

ACCOUNTANCY I: 373/1 and either 373/2 or 373/3

PRESCRIPTION:

373/1 Introduction to the theory, practice and context of accountancy.

373/2 Elementary aspects of financial accounting and the interpretation of financial statements.

373/3 The construction and interpretation of the accounts of local bodies, governmental agencies and the central government.

NOTE: Candidates selecting paper 373/3 will not be permitted to proceed to Accountancy II.

Textbooks: For paper 373/1: Sidebotham, *Introduction to the Theory and Context of Accounting*; Malchman and Slavin, *Foundations of Accounting for Managerial Control*.

For paper 373/2: Carrington and Battersby, *Accounting*.

For paper 373/3: *Municipal Accounting Regulations 1965*; Abstract of Accounts of a selected New Zealand city; *Public Revenues Act 1957* and amendments; Annual Report of the Post Office; Government Accounts and Report of the Auditor-General (Parliamentary Paper B1, Parts I and II).

Recommended for supplementary reading: For paper 373/2: Chambers, *Accounting and Action*; Harrison, Horrocks and Newman, *Accounting, a Direct Approach*.

For paper 373/3: Report on the Simplification of the Government Accounts 1962; Accounts of the Government Sector (Government Statistician).

For additional reference: For paper 373/3: Bishop, *Local Authority Finance, Accounts and Administration*; Sidebotham and Page, *Accounting for Local and Public Authorities*.

NOTE: Students are expected to be familiar with the contents of current issues of *The Accountants' Journal*.

ACCOUNTANCY II: 380/1, 380/2

PRESCRIPTION:

380/1, 380/2 The theory and practice of financial accounting. Elementary cost accounting. Introduction to government accounting.

Textbooks: Tayler, *Accounting II*; Malchman and Slavin, *Foundations of Accounting for Managerial Control*; Sidebotham, *Accounting for Industrial Management*; Zeff and Keller, *Financial Accounting Theory*; *Municipal Accounting Regulations 1965*; Abstract of Accounts of a selected New Zealand city.

Recommended for supplementary reading: Johnston and Edgar, *Law and Practice of Company Accounting in New Zealand*; Rodger, *The Interpretation of Financial Data*; Moonitz-Jordan, *Accounting—an Analysis of its Problems* (vol. I); A. A. Fitzgerald, *Form and Contents of Published Financial Statements*; Bishop, *Local Authority Finance, Accounts and Administration*; Cowan, *The Cost Accounting Function*.

For additional reference: Stamp, *The Elements of Consolidation Accounting*; Paul, *Advanced Accounting*; A. A. Fitzgerald, *Accounting*.

NOTE: Students are expected to be familiar with the contents of current and recent issues of *The Accountant* and *The Accountants' Journal*.

ACCOUNTANCY III: 381/1, 381/2, 381/3

PRESCRIPTION:

381/1, 381/2, 381/3 Advanced financial accounting. Principles and practice of taxation. Accounting theory. Government accounting.

Preliminary reading: May, *Financial Accounting*.

Textbooks: Anderson and Barton, *Executorship Law and Accounts*; Cowan, *Financial Accounting*; Nevill, *Concise Law of Trusts and Wills*; Rodger, *Interpretation of Financial Data*; Stamp, *The Elements of Consolidation Accounting*; Staples, *Guide to Income Tax in New Zealand*; New Zealand Society of Accountants, *Research Report on Farm Accounting*; Zeff and Keller, *Financial Accounting Theory*; Johnston and Edgar, *Law and Practice of Company Accounting in N.Z.*; Stamp, *Depreciation: Factors governing the choice of method*; Parliamentary Paper B1 (Part I); Government Budget and Estimates (current year).

Recommended for supplementary reading: Bennett, Parker and Grant, *Topics in Business Finance and Accounting*;

Neville, *Income Tax and Estate Duty*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting* (Fifth Edn.), Volumes 1 and 2; Crimp, *The Valuation of Unquoted Shares in New Zealand*; Paul, *Advanced Accounting*; Baxter and Davidson, *Studies in Accounting Theory*; Backer, *Handbook of Modern Accounting Theory*; Paton and Littleton, *An Introduction to Corporate Accounting Standards*; Study Group on Business Income (American Institute of Accountants), *Changing Concepts of Business Income*; AICPA, *Accounting Research Studies*; Gertrude Mulcahy, *The Meaning of Market in Inventory Valuation*; Recommendations and Bulletins of the following professional bodies, AICPA, CICA, ICAE and W, ACAA, and NZSA; proceedings of the 14th V.U.W. Advanced Accounting Seminar 1965.

NOTE: Students are expected to be familiar with the contents of current and recent issues of major New Zealand, Australian, British and North American accounting periodicals.

AUDITING III: 383/1, 383/2, 383/3

PRESCRIPTION:

383/1, 383/2, 383/3 The theory and practice of auditing, with special reference to the inter-relationships between auditing and advanced financial accounting and internal control systems.

Preliminary reading: Mautz and Sharaf, *The Philosophy of Auditing* (American Accounting Association); Mautz, *The Fundamentals of Auditing*.

Textbooks: Rodger and Gilkison, *Fundamentals of Auditing* (3rd Edition); Montgomery, *Auditing* (8th Edition); *Control Procedures* (Australian Chartered Accountant's Research Society).

Recommended for supplementary reading: G. O. May, *Financial Accounting; Twenty-five Years of Accounting Responsibility*; Spicer and Pegler, *Practical Auditing*; Rodger, *A Study Guide to Auditing*; Peloubet and Heaton, *Integrated Auditing*; Johnson, *Auditing—Principles and Case Problems*; Holmes, *Auditing Principles and Procedure*; Meigs, *Principles of Auditing*; Levy, *Accountants' Legal Responsibility*; Carey, *Professional Ethics of Certified Public Accountants*.

For additional reference: A.I.C.P.A., *Auditing Standards and Procedures*; A.I.C.P.A., *Case Studies in Observation of Inventory*; A.I.C.P.A., *Case Study on Extent of Audit Samples*; Cocke, *Legal Decisions affecting Auditors*; Moore, *Frauds and*

Swindles; A.I.C.P.A., *Case Studies in Internal Control*; A.I.C.P.A., *Case Studies in Audit Procedure*.

Students are expected to be familiar with the bulletins and recommendations on accounting and auditing principles and procedures which have been issued by the following professional bodies: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants; Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales; Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia; New Zealand Society of Accountants. They will also be referred to certain of the Accounting Series Releases of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING III: 390/1, 390/2, 390/3

PRESCRIPTION:

390/1, 390/2, 390/3 The theory and practice of cost and management accounting. The principles of management reporting. Systems design and analysis.

Preliminary reading: Sidebotham, *Accounting for Industrial Management*; Oed, *Principles and Practices of Accounting Mechanization*.

Textbooks: Horngren, *Costing Accounting—A Managerial Emphasis*; Nelson and Woods, *Accounting Systems and Data Processing*; Rodger, *Management Accounting*.

Recommended for supplementary reading: Blocker and Weltmer, *Cost Accounting*; Gillespie, *Standard Direct Costing*; Welsch, *Budgeting, Profit Planning and Control*; Thomas, *Readings in Cost Accounting, Budgeting and Control*; Gillespie, *Accounting Systems, Procedures and Methods*; Cowan, *The Cost Accounting Function*.

For additional reference: Matz, Curry and Frank, *Cost Accounting*; Solomans, *Studies in Costing*; N.A.A. Research Reports; Sord Welsch Survey, *Business Budgeting*.

NOTE: Students are expected to be familiar with current and recent issues of cost and management accounting journals, including *The Accounting Review*, *The Cost Accountant*, *N.A.A. Bulletin*, *Budgeting*, *A.I.C.A. Bulletin*.

ACCOUNTANCY FOR ECONOMISTS II: 379/1, 379/2 (not available in 1966)

PRESCRIPTION:

379/1, 379/2 The concepts and methods of accountancy, with special reference to problems in macro and micro economics.

NOTE: This course is an alternative to Accountancy I and has been designed for persons who do not intend to proceed to Accountancy II and who have a special interest in economics.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING: 376/1, 376/2

PRESCRIPTION:

376/1, 376/2 The construction and interpretation of the accounts of governmental, commercial and industrial organisations. Accounting techniques in administration and management.

NOTE: The course is alternative to Accountancy II, and has been designed for students intending to major in Economics or Political Science in the Bachelor of Commerce and Administration Degree.

Textbooks: Foulke, *Practical Financial Statement Analysis*; Mathews, *Accounting for Economists*; Smith and Ashburne, *Financial and Administrative Accounting*; Sidebotham, *Accounting for Industrial Management*.

In addition students will be required, as notified by the lecturer, to purchase copies of bulletins and pamphlets published on special subjects.

Recommended for supplementary reading: Tew and Henderson, *Studies in Company Finance*; Cowan, *Financial Accounting*; Yorston, Smyth and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volume 2, 5th Edition (sections on Interpretation and Valuations); Anthony, *Management Accounting*; Rodger, *Interpretation of Financial Data*; Fitzgerald, *Statistical Methods as Applied to Accounting Reports*.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTANCY AND FINANCE:

843/1, 117/5

PRESCRIPTION:

843/1 Financial authority, accounting and budgetary control in government departments and state controlled corporations and agencies. Accounting for local government and for other local authorities.

117/5 Public Finance.

Preliminary reading: Last two years' Annual Reports of the Treasury and the Controller and Auditor General.

Textbooks: Morey and Hackett, *Fundamentals of Government Accounting*; Current year's Budget and Estimates of Expenditure; Musgrave, *Theory of Public Finance*; *Municipal Accounting Regulations 1965*; The Abstract of Accounts of a selected New Zealand city.

Recommended for supplementary reading: Mikesell and Hay, *Government Accounting*; Brittain, *British Budgetary*

System; Sidebotham and Page, *Accounting for Local and Public Authorities*; Bishop, *Local Authority Finance, Accounts and Administration*.

For additional reference: Burkhead, *Government Budgeting*; Proceedings of the Australian Society of Accountants Convention 1954: *Accounting and the Public Accounts* (A. H. Fitzgerald, W. P. Bishop, E. H. Cupit); Proceedings of the New Zealand Society of Accountants Convention 1955: *The Accountant in the Public Service* (E. L. Greensmith); Proceedings of the 14th Annual V.U.W. Advanced Accounting Seminar 1965.

COMMERCIAL LAW I: 374/1, 374/2

PRESCRIPTION:

374/1, 374/2 (a) Sources and general nature of New Zealand Law, with special reference to Commercial Law. Contract Law. Principal and Agent. (b) Sale of Goods. Insurance. Suretyship. Negotiable Instruments.

Preliminary reading: Glanville Williams, *Learning the Law* (5th Edition with New Zealand Supplement); Borrie and Diamond, *The Consumer, Society and the Law*.

Textbooks: Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand* (3rd Edition).

Recommended for supplementary reading: *Sale of Goods Act 1908*; *Bills of Exchange Act 1908*; *Cheques Act 1960*; Atiyah, *An Introduction to the Law of Contract*; Atiyah, *Sale of Goods*.

For additional reference: Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract* (New Zealand Edition).

COMMERCIAL LAW II: 375/1, 375/2

PRESCRIPTION:

375/1, 375/2 (a) Company Law, (b) Partnership. Bankruptcy and assignments. Chattels Transfer. Hire Purchase.

Textbooks: Northey, *An Introduction to Company Law* (5th Edition); Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand* (3rd Edition); Dugdale, *New Zealand Hire Purchase Law* (2nd Ed.).

Recommended for supplementary reading: *The Companies' Act 1955*; *The Bankruptcy Act, 1908*; *The Chattels Transfer Act, 1924*; *The Partnership Act, 1908*; *Hire Purchase Agreements Act 1939*; Gower, *Principles of Modern Company Law* (2nd Edition); Higgins, *Law of Partnership in Australia*

and New Zealand; Johnston and Edgar, *Law and Practice of Company Accounting in New Zealand* (2nd Edition).

For additional reference: Anderson and Dalglish, *The Law Relating to Companies in New Zealand*; Ball, *Law of Chattels Transfer*.

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: 374/3, 374/4
(not available in 1966)

PRESCRIPTION:

374/3 Sources and general nature of New Zealand Law, with special reference to Contract Law and Administrative Law.

374/4 Administrative Law.

INDUSTRIAL LAW: 374/5, 374/6
(not available in 1966)

PRESCRIPTION:

374/5 Sources and general nature of New Zealand Law, with special reference to Contract Law and Industrial Law.

374/6 Industrial Law.

LEGAL STUDIES II: 377/1 and either 377/2 or 377/3
(not available in 1966)

PRESCRIPTION:

377/1 The law of contract.

377/2 The law of business organisations.

377/3 The law of public administration.

LEGAL STUDIES III: 378/1, 378/2, 378/3
(not available in 1966)

PRESCRIPTION:

378/1, 378/2, 378/3 The law of the market. The law of credit and finance. Legal limitations on organised power.

LAW FOR ACCOUNTANTS II: 371/1, 371/2, 371/3
(not available in 1966)

PRESCRIPTION:

371/1, 371/2, 371/3 The law of contract, agency, partnership, companies, sale of goods, hire purchase, chattels transfer, negotiable instruments, general principles of insurance, suretyship, and the effects of insolvency.

ACCOUNTANCY FOR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers. Paper 384/1, and three from 384/2, 384/3, 384/4, 384/5, 384/6 and 384/7.

PRESCRIPTION:

384/1 Advanced Accounting Theory.

A critical analysis of the theoretical basis of accountancy, with special

reference to problems of income measurement, asset valuation, and financial reporting.

384/2 Advanced Management Accounting.*

Accounting in industry and agriculture, with special reference to decision theory.

384/3 Advanced Accounting Analysis.

The organisation of the accounting function in business. The analysis and presentation of data, with special reference to the design of accounting systems, and the use therein of mechanical and electronic data processing equipment.

384/4 Public sector accounting.

Advanced studies in public sector accounting, with special reference to New Zealand, but including comparative studies of practice in the United Kingdom, the United States and Australia.

384/5 Business Finance.

The financial structures of commercial and industrial organisations. Sources of capital. Financial considerations affecting the formation, growth, amalgamation and reconstruction of business enterprises. The organisation of the main financial institutions in New Zealand.

384/6 Advanced Management Theory.*

American and European theories of management. Forms of organisation and the nature of the administrative problem. Organisational behaviour. The effects of modern techniques on management.

384/7 A special topic.

* A pass in Cost and Management Accounting III is normally a prerequisite for admission to Advanced Management Accounting, and a pass in either Cost and Management Accounting III or Business Administration II is normally a prerequisite for admission to Advanced Management Theory.

ACCOUNTANCY FOR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Com. or B.C.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.C.A. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis. See M.C.A. course regulations.

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Professor Phillips

Mr Marshall

Other Appointments pending

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: 400/1, 400/2

PRESCRIPTION:

400/1, 400/2 The background to modern management. Theories and principles of management; analysis of the functions and techniques of management. Elements of production, marketing, financial management and personnel administration.

Practical work will include on site studies of selected businesses.

Textbooks: Koontz and O'Donnell, *Principles of Management*; Puckey, *Organisation in Business Management*.

For supplementary reading: (Selections as detailed in class). Brech, *Principles and Practice of Management*; Pigors and Myers, *Personnel Administration*; Puckey, *Management Principles*; Urwick, *Elements of Administration*; Fayol, *General and Industrial Management*; Urwick and Brech, *The Making of Scientific Management*; Taylor, *Principles of Scientific Management*; *Dynamic Administration—The Collected Papers of Mary Parker Follet* (Ed. Urwick and Metcalfe); Druker, *The Practice of Management*; Brown, *The Social Psychology of Industry* (paper back); Hooper, *Management Survey* (paper back); Allan, *Management and Organisation*.

A wide selection of other appropriate texts will be available.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION II: 401/1, 401/2*

PRESCRIPTION:

401/1 The background to modern management.

Applications of mathematics and the behavioural sciences to management functions. Human relations in modern management. Theories of business behaviour.

401/2 Elements of marketing, production, personnel and financial management. The assembly and processing of business information.

* Not available in 1966.

DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

This diploma course in the theory of business management and organization is planned for those of graduate or equivalent status, who have some years' experience at an acceptable

level of seniority in business or government. The course will last one academic year on a 'sandwich' basis, i.e. eight weeks of full-time attendance followed, after an interval of ten weeks, by a period of seven weeks attendance in each of two years.

For Course Regulations see page 89 of the Calendar.

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Professor Holmes (Head of Department)

Professor Gould

Professor Niculescu

Associate-Professor Castle

Mr Jackson

Mr Young

Mr Bhattacharyya

Dr Sloan

Mr Evans

Mr Zanetti

Mr Pope

Mr McGregor

Mr Baker

Dr Sutch

Mr Rowe

ECONOMICS I: 113, 114

PRESCRIPTION:

113, 114 Introduction to economic analysis and policy, with special reference to New Zealand problems.

Textbooks: Samuelson, *Economics, an Introductory Analysis* (6th Edition); Lipsey, *An Introduction to Positive Economics*; Reserve Bank of New Zealand, *Money and Banking in New Zealand*; Monetary and Economic Council, *Report No. 2, Economic Growth in New Zealand*; Eckstein, *Public Finance*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.

(Three lectures per week. Tutorials to be arranged.)

ECONOMICS II: 115/1, 115/2, 115/3

PRESCRIPTION:

115/1 Theory of income and employment; social accounting and flow of funds analysis; government policies for growth and stability.

Textbooks: Schneider, *Money, Income and Employment*; Ackley, *Macroeconomic Theory*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.

115/2 Managerial economics and the theory of markets.

Textbooks: Dean, *Managerial Economics*; Bain, *Price Theory*.

115/3 International economics.

Textbook: Kindleberger, *International Economics* (3rd edition).

Additional reading will be recommended for each course in class. (One lecture per week in each course. Tutorials to be arranged.)

NOTE: Candidates for the Diploma in Banking must present paper 115/1 and one of the papers 115/2, 115/3 and 117/6 (*Money, Banking and Credit as for Economics III*).

ECONOMICS III: 117/1, 117/2 and one of 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7, 117/8, 117/9 and 117/10*

PRESCRIPTION:

117/1, 117/2 Advanced economic theory, with particular reference to the theory of growth and managerial economics.

117/3 Advanced statistics and introduction to econometrics.†

117/4 Economic organisation in New Zealand in the 20th Century.

117/5 Public finance.

117/6 Money, banking and credit.

117/7 Aspects of the economics of industry.

117/8 Economic history. ¶

117/9 Labour economics and industrial relations.

117/10 A special topic of Asian economics.

APPLIED ECONOMICS III: Three of Papers 117/3, 117/4 117/5, 117/6, 117/7, 117/8, 117/9, 117/10 not offered for Economics III.

PRESCRIPTION:

For prescriptions see Economics III.

* Students should consult the Professor, if possible before the Session begins, to ascertain which of the optional courses will be offered.

† As a general rule, a pass in Pure Mathematics I is a prerequisite for Paper 117/3.

¶ As a general rule, a pass in Economic History II is a prerequisite for Paper 117/8.

Economics III and Applied Economics III may each be counted as a unit for the degrees of B.A. or B.C.A., subject to the approval of the personal course of study of each candidate. However, Applied Economics III cannot be offered as the only Stage III unit for B.A. or B.C.A. and those who wish to proceed to an Honours degree in Economics must pass in Economics III.

Reading guides for the courses being offered are available from the Department. Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class. Four hours of lectures or seminars per week.

ECONOMIC HISTORY II: 116/1, 116/2

PRESCRIPTION:

116/1 Modern British Economic History.

Textbook: W. H. B. Court, *A Concise Economic History of Britain 1750 to Recent Times*. The following are valuable introductory works on the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries:

G. N. Clark, *The Wealth of England, 1496-1760*; T. S. Ashton, *The Industrial Revolution*.

116/2 The development of the modern international economy.

Textbook: W. Ashworth, *A Short History of the International Economy*. The following is a valuable text on the history of international trade and trade policies:— J. B. Condliffe, *The Commerce of Nations*.

Supplementary reading for both papers will be prescribed in class (Three lectures and one tutorial per week.)

NOTE: A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economic History II unless he has been credited with a pass in either Economics I or History I.

QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS I: 386/1, 386/2

PRESCRIPTION:

386/1, 386/2 Elementary mathematics and basic principles of statistics with applications in economics and administration.

Textbooks: J. Neter & W. Wasserman, *Fundamental Statistics for Business and Economics*; E. E. Eaves & R. L. Wilson, *Introductory Mathematical Analysis*; W. A. Rutledge & T. W. Cairns, *Mathematics for Business Analysis*.

(Three lectures a week. Tutorials to be arranged.)

ECONOMICS FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS (Four papers)

Papers 264/1 and 264/2, two from 264/3, 264/4, 264/5, 264/6, 264/7, 264/8, and 384/4.†

PRESCRIPTION:

- 264/1 } Advanced economic theory and history of economic thought.
- 264/2 }
- 264/3 A special topic.
- 264/4 International economics.
- 264/5 Economic development.
- 264/6 Public economics.
- 264/7 Econometrics*.
- 264/8 Economic History.
- 384/4 Public sector accounting.

* As a general rule candidates wishing to offer paper 264/7: Econometrics, must have attended lectures in algebra and calculus for Pure Mathematics II and obtained a certificate from the Professor of Mathematics that they have achieved a satisfactory standard in the tests and terms examinations set in algebra and calculus at this stage.

† See also Regulation 9 of the course regulations for the degree of B.A. (Hons.), and Regulation 4 of the course regulations for the degree of B.C.A. (Hons.).

Students will be advised at the beginning of the session which courses are to be offered.

NOTE: It is desirable that those who intend to proceed to the advanced stages of Economics, and those who intend to take the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, should include Mathematics to at least University Entrance standard in their school courses. Teaching in Economics at Stage II and later stages will proceed on the assumption that students have attained a standard in mathematics comparable with that in the examinations for University Entrance.

ECONOMICS FOR M.A OR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Com. or B.C.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.C.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See course regulations for M.A. and M.C.A.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Professor H. D. Gordon

Dr Gibbs Mr Johnston Dr Dawson

Mr Sampson Dr Sheridan Mr Richards

BOTANY I: 157, 158

PRESCRIPTION:

157, 158 A general survey of the plant kingdom and an introduction to the main aspects of Botany.

Four lectures (one of which will sometimes be replaced by a tutorial) and five hours practical work each week throughout the session. A few excursions will be arranged in addition.

Textbooks: For theory, students must have *one* of the following: Cronquist, *Introductory Botany*; Fritsch and Salisbury, *Plant Form and Function*; Robbins, Weier and Stocking, *Botany*.

For practical work: Newman, *The Living Plant* is useful.

BOTANY II: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

Either Courses (a) and (b) *or* Courses (c) and (d) as set out below; Courses (a) and (b) will be given in 1966. Four lectures and six hours practical work each week. Excursions as arranged.

PRESCRIPTIONS:

Course (a) (One paper and practical work)

159 Algae, fungi, bacteria, viruses, plant pathology.

Course (b) (One paper and practical work)

160 Bryophyta, pteridophyta, cytology, genetics.

Course (c) (One paper and practical work)

161 Plant physiology, plant anatomy, ecology.

Course (d) (One paper and practical work)

162 Morphology and classification of angiosperms and gymnosperms, and their representation in New Zealand; plant geography.

Before undertaking Course (c) it is highly desirable to have studied Chemistry to at least Stage I.

Textbooks: Students would find it useful to purchase some, and preferably most, of the books listed in the first paragraph under each course. The additional books listed in the second paragraph under each course are useful for reading and reference, as are many others to be found in the library.

FOR BOTH YEARS—COURSES (b) and (d): Andrews, *Studies in Paleobotany*; Foster and Gifford, *Comparative Morphology of Vascular Plants*.

For reference (all courses): McLean and Cook, *Textbook of Theoretical Botany*, Vol. I.

FOR COURSE (a): Alexopoulos, *Introductory Mycology*; Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vol. I.

For reference: Smith, *Manual of Phycology*; Fritsch, *Structure and Reproduction of the Algae*, Vols. I and II; Round, *Biology of Algae*.

FOR COURSE (b): Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vol. II; Swanson, *Cytology and Cytogenetics*; Sinnott, Dunn and Dobzhansky, *Principles of Genetics*.

For reference: Sporne, *Morphology of Pteridophytes*; Eames, *Morphology of Vascular Plants, Lower Groups*; Bower, *Primitive Land Plants*; Campbell, *Evolution of Land Plants*; Sharp, *Fundamentals of Cytology*.

FOR COURSE (c): Meyer, Anderson and Böhning, *Introduction to Plant Physiology*; Esau, *Anatomy of Seed Plants*; Carlquist, *Comparative Plant Anatomy*; Oosting, *The Study of Plant Communities*; Braun-Blanquet, *Plant Sociology*.

For reference: Miller, *Chemistry of Plants*; Esau, *Plant Anatomy*; Cain and Castro, *Manual of Vegetation Analysis*.

FOR COURSE (d): Rendle, *Classification of Flowering Plants*, Vols. I and II; Allan, *Flora of New Zealand*, Vol. I.

For Reference: Chamberlain, *Gymnosperms*; McLean and Cook, *Textbook of Theoretical Botany*, Vol. II; Eames, *Morphology of the Angiosperms*; Maheshwari, *An Introduction to the Embryology of Angiosperms*; Sinnott, *Plant Morphogenesis*.

BOTANY III: 159, 160, OR 161, 162

Courses (a) and (b) or (c) and (d) as set out above, whichever pair has not been taken as Botany II, but with at least nine hours practical work each week.

HERBARIUM: Stage III students must present by the first week of the third term a satisfactory herbarium illustrative of the New Zealand flora. The herbarium must contain at least 100 specimens collected by the student and representing the various divisions of the Plant Kingdom. The specimens should be mounted and labelled according to international standards.

HALF-UNITS

Botany II (a), (b), (c) or (d). As prescribed for Botany II.

Botany III (a), (b), (c) or (d). As prescribed for Botany III.

SPECIAL COURSES

The following parts of the Stage II courses may be regarded as self-contained courses suitable for attendance by interested persons, but not carrying any credit towards a degree: *Mycology, Bacteriology and Plant Pathology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course (a)) and *Plant Physiology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course (c)), without participation in, but with observation of laboratory work. *Mycology, Bacteriology and Plant Pathology* will be given in 1966.

BOTANY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

(Three papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

298, 299 Morphology, anatomy, cytology, genetics, evolution, systematics, physiology, ecology, plant geography, New Zealand and economic botany, including plant pathology.

300 An essay on some general topic.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete a course of practical work as prescribed by the Professorial Board.

The course consists of advanced study with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged, and of practical work providing an introduction to research. It normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

BOTANY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. and M.Sc. course regulations.

BOTANY FOR M.Sc., AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Botany).

Three papers and a thesis. The thesis is of more value than the three papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

298, 299 Morphology, anatomy, cytology, genetics, evolution, sys-

tematics, physiology, ecology, plant geography, New Zealand and economic botany, including plant pathology.

300 An essay on some general topic.

The course consists of advanced study, with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged, and of practical work including a research project leading to the preparation of a thesis. It normally occupies two years of full-time work after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc., but a candidate who enters for the full course in the first year, and keeps terms in that year, may present himself for the examination papers at the end of the first year, even if his thesis is presented in the second or a subsequent year.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professor Slater (*Head of Department*)

Professor Duncan Professor Smith

Associate Professor Truscoe Associate Professor England

Associate Professor Wilson (*on leave*) Dr Harvey (*on leave*)

Mr Dasent Dr Curtis Dr Sullivan

Dr Matheson Dr Hay Dr Craig

Dr Darby Dr Freeman Dr Carr Dr Burns

Mr Whimp Mr Rankin Mr Porter

Mr Morris Mr Tate

CHEMISTRY I: 150, 151

For B.Sc., B.A.

PRESCRIPTION:

150, 151 General chemical theory. The chemistry of the common elements and their compounds. An introduction to organic chemistry.

All students must attend a practical course of five hours weekly.

Textbooks: Sienko and Plane, *Chemistry*; or Sisler, Vanderwerf and Davidson, *General Chemistry*; Andrews and Kokes, *Fundamental Chemistry* (a more rigorous approach, suited to students who have studied Entrance Scholarship Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics); Marvell and Logan, *Chemical Properties of Organic Compounds*; or Grundon and Henbest, *The Structures and Reactions of Organic Compounds*. Sienko, *Freshman Chemistry Problems and how to Solve Them* (Vol. 1, *Stoichiometry and Structure*, and Vol. 2, *Equilibrium*), are strongly recommended for those students who find difficulty with problems.

CHEMISTRY II: 152, 153

CHEMISTRY III: 154, 155, 156

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry II

152 Organic and general chemistry.

153 Inorganic, physical and general chemistry.

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry III

154 Inorganic chemistry.

155 Organic chemistry.

156 Physical chemistry.

In addition to attendance at lectures students taking Chemistry II must attend a practical course of six hours per week including quantitative analysis, physical chemistry and organic chemistry. For Chemistry III the practical course is nine hours per week and includes inorganic, organic and physical chemistry.

Students advancing in Chemistry are strongly advised to complete Pure Mathematics I and Physics I before enrolling for Chemistry II, and are required to have passed in these subjects before enrolling in Chemistry III: see B.Sc. course regulations.

Textbooks: All students require Vogel, *Quantitative Analysis*, Mann and Saunders, *Practical Organic Chemistry*, and Daniels, Mathews and Williams, *Experimental Physical Chemistry*, for use in the laboratory.

Recommended texts are: Cartmell and Fowles, *Valency and Molecular Structure* (suitable for Stage II); Cotton and Wilkinson, *Advanced Inorganic Chemistry*; Heslop and Robinson, *Inorganic Chemistry, A guide to Advanced Study*, or Moeller, *Inorganic Chemistry*; Linnett, *Wave Mechanics and Valency*; Orgel, *An Introduction to Transition Metal Chemistry: Ligand-Field Theory* (all suitable for Stage III); Fieser and Fieser, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*; Morrison and Boyd, *Organic Chemistry*; Roberts and Caserio, *Basic Principles of Organic Chemistry*; Sykes, *A Guidebook to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry*; Daniels and Alberty, *Physical Chemistry*; or Glasstone and Lewis, *Elements of Physical Chemistry* (both suitable for Chemistry II); Moore, *Physical Chemistry*; or Barrow, *Physical Chemistry* (both suitable for Chemistry III). For those students who find difficulty with problems, Adamson, *Understanding Physical Chemistry* (Vols. 1 and 2) is recommended.

HALF-UNITS

Chemistry II (a) 152 as prescribed for Chemistry II.

Chemistry II (b) 153 as prescribed for Chemistry II.

Chemistry III (a) Two papers chosen from 154, 155, 156 as prescribed for Chemistry III.

Chemistry III (b) If a candidate has passed Chemistry III (a) then paper 154, 155, or 156, whichever one has not been presented for Chemistry III (a), forms the prescription

for Chemistry III (b). A candidate enrolling in Chemistry III (b) must have passed Chemistry III (a).

CHEMISTRY FOR M.Sc AND HONOURS

Four papers and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of two papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

292 Inorganic Chemistry.

293 Organic Chemistry.

294 Physical Chemistry.

295 A special paper designed to test a candidate's depth of knowledge of topics selected from a wide range of questions.

Hours to be arranged. Students are strongly advised to have acquired a reading knowledge of German before commencing their M.Sc. work, and are requested to give notification of their intention of enrolling for M.Sc. at the end of their Stage III year.

Textbooks: Coulson, *Valence*; Cotton and Wilkinson, *Advanced Inorganic Chemistry*; Denbigh, *Principles of Chemical Equilibrium*; Frost and Pearson, *Kinetics and Mechanism*; Robinson and Stokes, *Electrolyte Solutions*; Rushbrooke, *Statistical Mechanics*.

This course normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

BIOCHEMISTRY II: 448, 448/1

448, 448/1 The biochemistry of animals, plants and micro-organisms with specific reference to the following:

Biochemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and porphyrins. Enzymes. Fermentation and respiration. Mechanisms of biological oxidations and reductions. Natural pigments. Metabolism, general and intermediary. Endocrinology. Nutrition. Comparative Biochemistry. Organisation of biochemical functions.

Students taking Biochemistry II must attend a practical course of six hours per week.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 16. Although not so required by regulation, students are strongly advised to complete Physics I before enrolling in Biochemistry II.

Textbooks: Helen Downes, *The Chemistry of the Living Cell*; Conn and Stumpf, *Outlines of Biochemistry*; or Karlson, *Introduction to Modern Biochemistry*.

BIOCHEMISTRY III: 448/2, 448/3

448/2, 448/3 A more advanced treatment of the subject matter of Stage II.

For Biochemistry III the practical course is 9 hours per week.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 17.

Textbooks: Fruton and Simmonds, *General Biochemistry*; Hawk, *Practical Physiological Chemistry*; or Umbreit, Burris and Stauffer, *Manometric Techniques*.

BIOCHEMISTRY FOR M.SC. AND HONOURS**PRESCRIPTION:**

Papers 448/5, 448/6, 448/7, and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of two papers.

448/5 Enzymology.

448/6 Intermediary Metabolism.

448/7 General Biochemistry.

INSTRUMENTAL TECHNIQUES (CHEMISTRY): 444**PRESCRIPTION:**

444 An introduction to the use of instrumental techniques, including those used in nuclear chemistry.

Students taking Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry) must attend a practical course of six hours a week. For prerequisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 19.

Textbooks: Linstead, Elvidge and Whalley, *Modern Techniques of Organic Chemistry*; Cook and Duncan, *Modern Radiochemical Practice*; Taylor, *The Measurement of Radioisotopes*; Friedlander and Kennedy, *Nuclear and Radiochemistry*.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Professor Buchanan

Associate Professor McKenzie

Mr Macnab	Mr Franklin	Dr Watters	Mr Wheeler
Mr McGee	Mr McQueen	Mr Armstrong	
Mrs Carr	Miss Magee		

GEOGRAPHY IA: 176/1, 176/2

GEOGRAPHY IB: 176/4, 176/5*

PRESCRIPTION:

176/1 Systematic Physical Geography.

176/2 Systematic Human Geography.

The course will consist of four lectures and five hours practical or field work per week.

Course 176/1 deals with the elements of the landscape and is strongly based on fieldwork. In particular it concentrates attention on the soil as the product of land, climate, vegetation and human occupation. The basic text is A. N. Strahler, *Physical Geography* (Second Edition). Students intending to proceed further in Geography are recommended to obtain E. K. Hare, *The Restless Atmosphere*; G. V. Jacks, *Soil*; G. H. Dury, *The Face of the Earth*; P. Gourou, *The Tropical World*. Students should have either *The Faber Atlas* or Diercke, *Weltatlas* for both parts of the course.

Course 176/2 is intended as an introduction to the social and economic geography of the contemporary world. The basis units studied will be the three great blocs of countries between which the world is divided: the Western bloc, the Soviet bloc and the Third World. The general characteristics of each of these blocs will be outlined, the regional variants within each major bloc will be examined, and specific problems analysed and illustrated by reference to certain critical areas. As background books the student may consult: H. Brown, *The Challenge of Man's Future*; R. Calder, *Common-sense about a Starving World*; J. P. Cole, *Geography of World Affairs*; P. Moussa, *The Underprivileged Nations*; R. Dumont, *Lands Alive*; P. Worsley, *The Third World*; R. Heilbroner, *The Future as History*; Robert Heilbroner, *The Great Ascent*.

* Not available in 1966.

GEOGRAPHY II: 177/1, and either 177/2, or 177/3

PRESCRIPTION:

177/1 The human geography of Europe, with particular attention to problems of underdevelopment in the Mediterranean lands and to the evolution of peasant and industrial economies in the EEC and COMECON countries.

177/2 Systematic human geography. The geographical study of population and settlement; an introduction to urban geography; an introduction to the geography of agriculture and industry.

177/3* Systematic physical geography. Continued systematic study of the relations between climate, microclimate, surface and biotic phenomena, with special reference to Monsoon Asia.

The course will consist of four lectures and seven hours of practical work a week.

Students are advised to purchase either Diercke, *Weltatlas*; or Jean Dollfus, *Atlas of Western Europe*; and will find a reading knowledge of French a considerable asset.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course. All students are required to attend a weekend field trip to be held in April, adjustments being made in individual years for Easter and Anzac Day.

As background books for 177/1 the student may consult: *United Nations Economic Surveys of Europe*; P. L. Yates, *Food, Land and Manpower in Western Europe*; U. W. Kitzinger, *The Challenge of the Common Market*; P. Drouin, *L'Europe du Marché Commun*; A. Nove, *The Soviet Economy*.

As an introduction to 177/2 the student may consult: M. Halbwachs, *Population and Society*; R. Freedman (ed.), *The Vital Revolution*; K. H. Connell, *The Population of Ireland 1750-1845*; Dennis H. Wrong, *Population and Society*.

GEOGRAPHY III: 177/8, and one of 177/9, 177/10, 177/11

PRESCRIPTION:

177/8 Geography of New Zealand. Aspects of development in a dependent economy, with particular reference to growth in the last decade.

177/9 Geography of Monsoon Asia.

177/10 Geography of Latin America.

177/11* Geography of Africa.

The course will consist of four lectures and one seminar a week. Practical and field work is done at varying hours throughout the year.

* Not available in 1966.

Background reading for 177/8 should include at least one of the recent short histories of New Zealand, the *Report of the 1960 Industrial Development Conference*, and W. J. Cameron's *New Zealand*.

The following books are recommended as background reading for 177/9: M. Edwardes, *Asia in the Balance*; R. Harris, *Independence and After*; V. Purcell, *The Revolution in Southeast Asia*; J. E. Spencer, *Asia East by South*; M. Zinkin, *Asia and the West*; G. D. E. Hall, *Atlas of Southeast Asia*; C. A. Fisher, *Southeast Asia*.

Background reading for 177/10: Sol Tax, *Penny Capitalism*; J. Halcro Ferguson, *Latin America*; L. Bryson (Ed.), *Social Change in Latin America Today*; Preston James, *Latin America*; Orlando Fals-Borda, *Peasant Society in the Colombian Andes*; Charles Wagley, *Introduction to Brazil*.

PRACTICAL WORK: An introduction to New Zealand statistics and statistical method; study of New Zealand soils; the study of original documents as a guide to work in historical geography; urban geography techniques.

CARTOGRAPHY I: 176/10, 176/11

PRESCRIPTION:

176/10, 176/11 Cartography and aerial photographic interpretation. General historical development of cartography and basic principles of surveys, photogrammetry and photograph interpretation. Map preparation, statistical and economic maps and cartograms. Terrain analysis and depiction. Cartographic assessment.

This course will consist of four hours lecture and tutorial work and five hours practical work a week.

Basic reference material: A. H. Robinson, *Elements of Cartography*; E. Raisz, *General Cartography*; G. C. Dickinson, *Statistical Mapping*; F. J. Monkhouse and H. R. Wilkinson, *Maps and Diagrams*; W. K. Kilford, *Elementary Air Survey*.

GEOGRAPHY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS:

Four papers.

Four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/1 or 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/1, 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/6, 311/7, 311/8, 311/9.

PRESCRIPTION:

311/1 The Pacific Islands.

311/2 Australia.

311/3 China, India, Japan: Geographic Aspect of Economic Development in Southern and Eastern Asia.

311/4 Geomorphology.

311/5 Climatology.

311/6 Urban Geography.

311/7* The Peasantry in the Twentieth Century.

311/8* Economic Geography.

311/9 Historical Geography.

* These options will not be offered in 1966.

Background reading is cited under the prescription for Geography for M.Sc. and Honours.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis.

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(For candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. with Honours in Geography.)

Four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/1, 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/1, 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/6, 311/7, 311/8 and 311/9 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

311/1 The Pacific Islands.

311/2 Australia.

311/3 China, India, Japan: Geographic Aspect of Economic Development in Southern and Eastern Asia.

311/4 Geomorphology.

311/5 Climatology.

311/6 Urban Geography.

311/7* The Peasantry in the Twentieth Century.

311/8* Economic Geography.

311/9 Historical Geography.

* These options will not be offered in 1966.

Students should consult the professor at the beginning of the session, when the hours of meeting will be arranged.

The thesis is based on field work by the candidate and is intended primarily as a course of training in the techniques of geographical research. The choice of subject shall be made with the advice of the Professor of Geography.

For background reading the student may consult the following books:

311/2 P. H. Karmel and M. Brunt, *The Structure of the Australian Economy*; A. G. L. Shaw, *The Story of Australia*, or a similar short history; D. Horne, *The Lucky Country*; P. Coleman, *Australian Civilization*.

311/3 China: C. P. Fitzgerald, *Floodtide in China*; G. Etienne, *La voie chinoise*; R. Dumont, *Révolution dans les campagnes chinoises*; S. Adler, *The Chinese Economy*; Jan Myrdal, *Report from a Chinese Village*.

India: O. H. K. Spate, *India and Pakistan*; K. Davis, *The Population of India and Pakistan*; K. Nair, *Blossoms in the Dust*; R. Dumont, *Lands Alive*; R. Segal, *The Crisis of India*.

311/6 P. K. Hatt and A. J. Reiss Jr., *Cities and Society*; G. Sjöberg, *The Preindustrial City*; G. A. Theodorson, *Studies in Human Ecology*; H. M. Mayer and C. F. Kohn, *Readings in Urban Geography*.

Reading lists for the various courses will be issued to students at the beginning of the session.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Professor Clark

Associate-Professor Bradley Associate-Professor Wellman

Dr Vella Mr Lauder Mr Vucetich

Dr Ghent Mr Dibble

GENERAL GEOLOGY: 600/1, 600/2

PRESCRIPTION:

600/1, 600/2 Elementary physical, historical and economic geology.

Four lectures and two hours laboratory work per week.
Two 1-day field excursions will be held.

Textbook: Eardley, *General College Geology*.

General Geology is a course in earth science suitable for Arts and other students not taking the degree of Bachelor of Science. General Geology cannot be credited as a unit for the B.A. degree if Geology I is taken, and it cannot be credited for the B.Sc. degree.

GEOLOGY I: 169, 170

The course provides an introduction to the science. There are four lectures and two laboratory classes each week throughout the session. In addition, several field excursions are held, usually on Saturdays.

PRESCRIPTION:

169, 170 Physical geology, historical geology, and questions on the course of practical work.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology* (2nd edition); Rutley, *Mineralogy*; Stirton, *Time, Life and Man*.

Also recommended: Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Bertin, *Larousse Encyclopedia of the Earth*.

GEOLOGY II: 171, 172

PRESCRIPTION:

171 Physical geology, crystallography, mineralogy and petrology.

172 Invertebrate palaeontology, stratigraphy, general geology and geological mapping.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the laboratory and in the field. Field-work may

include attendance at a field camp lasting about a week, probably during the first vacation.

Textbooks: Kerr, *Optical Mineralogy*; Williams, Turner and Gilbert, *Petrography*; Dunbar and Rogers, *Principles of Stratigraphy*; Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology*; Grindley, Harrington and Wood, *The Geological Map of New Zealand*; N.Z.G.S. Bull. 66.

Also recommended: Moore, Lalicker and Fischer, *Invertebrate Fossils*; Phillips, *Introduction to Crystallography*; Fyfe, *Geochemistry of Solids*; Hills, *Elements of Structural Geology* (2nd edition).

HALF-UNITS

Geology II (a) 171 as prescribed for Geology II.

Geology II (b) 172 as prescribed for Geology II.

GEOLOGY III: Two papers chosen from 173, 174, 175, 175/1, of which one must be 173 or 174.

PRESCRIPTION:

173 Physical and general geology, economic geology, advanced mineralogy and petrology.

174 Micropalaeontology, vertebrate palaeontology, stratigraphy, physical and general geology.

175 Applied geophysics: principles and methods of geophysical exploration, geological interpretation, and general geophysics.

NOTE: A candidate may not present this paper unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II, Applied Mathematics I or II, or Physics I or II in a previous year.

175/1 Pedology: soil genesis, the soil profile, classification and survey, problems of stability and soil fertility.

NOTE: A candidate may not present this paper unless he has been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II in a previous year.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Turner and Verhoogen, *Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology*; de Sitter, *Structural Geology*; Dobrin *Introduction to Geophysical Prospecting*.

Also recommended: Jones, *Introduction to Microfossils*; Dunbar and Rogers, *Principles of Stratigraphy*; Pettijohn, *Sedimentary Rocks*; Krumbein and Pettijohn, *Manual of Sedimentary Petrography*; Simpson, *The Meaning of Evolution*; Krumbein and Sloss, *Stratigraphy and Sedimentation*; Howell, *Introduction to Geophysics*; Bear, *Chemistry of the Soil*; Taylor & Pohlen, *Soil Survey Method*.

HALF-UNITS

Geology III (a) 173 as prescribed for Geology III.

Geology III (b) 174 as prescribed for Geology III.

Geology III (c) 175 as prescribed for Geology III. In special circumstances, with the permission of the Head of the Department of Geology, a candidate may enrol in this half-unit if he has been credited with passes in Geology I and Applied Mathematics II, or with a pass in Physics II.

Geology III (d). 175/1 as prescribed for Geology III. In special circumstances, with the permission of the Head of the Department of Geology, a candidate may enrol in this half-unit even though he has not been credited with passes in Geology II and Chemistry I or II provided that he has been credited with a pass in Stage II of a Science subject approved for this purpose by the Head of the Department of Geology.

GEOLOGY FOR B.A., OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS:

Three Papers

PRESCRIPTION:

308, 309, 310 Physical, structural, economic geology, mineralogy, petrology, pedology, geophysics, historical geology and palaeontology.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

GEOLOGY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. and M.Sc. course regulations.

GEOLOGY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geology.)

Three papers and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

308, 309, 310 Physical, structural, economic geology, mineralogy, petrology, pedology, geophysics, historical geology and palaeontology.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Professor Walker

Professor Barber

Associate-Professor Peddie

Dr Christoffel Dr Gould

Mr Nixon Mr Mawdsley Dr Chapman

Mr Gellen Mr Shirtcliffe Dr Phillips

Mr Preddey Mr Burman

Mr Callaghan

NOTE: Where more than one edition of a specified textbook exists, students should obtain the latest edition.

PHYSICS I: 144, 145

PRESCRIPTION:

144, 145 General introduction to Physics, including mechanics and the general properties of matter, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism, atomic physics.

These classes cover the work prescribed for the B.A. and B.Sc. (Stage I) syllabus. A mathematical background equivalent to University Entrance will be assumed. Previous study of Physics to at least University Entrance standard is desirable.

Students are required to satisfy the Department in certain test examinations, to complete the prescribed course of experiments and to pass a practical examination.

Textbook: Shortley and Williams, *Elements of Physics*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Halliday and Resnick, *Physics*, Parts I and II.

PHYSICS II: 146, 147

PRESCRIPTION:

146 Electricity, electronics, atomic and modern physics.

147 General physics, heat, optics.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students must do at least six hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Textbooks: Frank, *Introduction to Electricity and Optics*; Stephen, *Electrical Circuit Analysis*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Caro, McDonell and Spicer, *Modern Physics*; Newman and Searle, *The General Properties of Matter*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Allen and Maxwell, *A Textbook of Heat*, Part II; Zemansky, *Heat and*

Thermodynamics; Rossi, *Optics*; Peck, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Braddick, *The Physics of Experimental Method*.

HALF-UNITS

Physics II (a) 146 as prescribed for Physics II.

Physics II (b) 147 as prescribed for Physics II.

PHYSICS III: 148, 149

PRESCRIPTION:

148, 149 Classical and Modern Physics at an advanced level, with some emphasis on the following topics: Physical thermodynamics, electromagnetism, A.C. circuits, vibrations and sound, physical optics, spectroscopy, the structure of matter, atomic and nuclear physics.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations. Previous or concurrent attendance at the classes in the half-units Pure Mathematics III (b) and Applied Mathematics II (b) is strongly recommended.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: Kraus, *Electromagnetics*; Bleaney and Bleaney, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Zemansky, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Richtmeyer, Kennard, and Lauritsen, *Introduction to Modern Physics*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Rossi, *Optics*; Beranek, *Acoustics*; Ramo and Whinnery, *Fields and Waves in Modern Radio*; Stephen, *Electrical Circuit Analysis*; Born, *Atomic Physics*; Johnson, *Atomic Spectra*; Cork, *Radioactivity and Nuclear Physics*; Dekker, *Solid State Physics*; Braddick, *The Physics of Experimental Method*; Wangness, *Introduction to Theoretical Physics*.

ELECTRONIC AND RADIO PHYSICS III: 452, 453

PRESCRIPTION:

452 Circuit theory, vacuum tubes, semiconductors, electronic circuits, instruments, measurements.

453 Transmission lines, electromagnetic theory, waveguides, antennas, propagation of waves, communication theory, instruments, measurements.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations. Previous or concurrent attendance at the classes in the half-units Pure Mathematics III (b) and Applied Mathematics II (b) is strongly recommended.

A student who has completed Physics II may proceed to Physics III and/or Electronic and Radio Physics III. A candidate cannot proceed to B.Sc. (Hons.) or to M.Sc. in Physics unless he has passed in Physics III.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: Kraus, *Electromagnetics*; Terman, *Electronic and Radio Engineering*; Skilling, *Electrical Engineering Circuits*; Ryder, *Networks, Lines, and Fields*; Angelo, *Electronic Circuits*.

Recommended for supplementary reading: Guillemin, *Introductory Circuit Theory*; Scott, *Linear Circuit Theory*; Le Croisette, *Transistors* (Part I); Strauss, *Wave Generation and Shaping*; Zimmerman and Mason, *Electronic Circuit Theory*; Ratchliffe, *Magneto-Ionic Theory*; Kraus, *Antennas*; Schwartz, *Information Transmission, Modulation, and Noise*.

HALF-UNITS

Electronic and Radio Physics III (a) 452 as prescribed for Electronic and Radio Physics III.

Electronic and Radio Physics III (b) 453 as prescribed for Electronic and Radio Physics III.

PHYSICS FOR B.A., OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS:

Three Papers

This course normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course for B.A., or of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

PRESCRIPTION:

286, 287, 288 Basic advanced material in classical, theoretical and modern physics, together with a selection of special topics in these fields. Special topics at present include Geophysics and Nuclear Physics.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

PHYSICS FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. and M.Sc. course regulations.

The preparation of an M.A. or M.Sc. thesis normally occupies one year of full-time work.

PHYSICS FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics).

Three papers and a thesis.

This course normally occupies two years of full-time work after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc., the candidate presenting himself for the examination papers at the end of the first year and preparing his thesis during the second year.

PRESCRIPTION:

286, 287, 288 Basic advanced material in classical, theoretical and modern physics, together with a selection of special topics in these fields. Special topics at present include Geophysics and Nuclear Physics.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board, prior to presenting themselves for the examination papers.

NOTE: Candidates are required to submit two copies of an M.Sc. thesis.

INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
EXAMINATIONS

Students in the Department of Physics are advised that the Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, has announced that it is prepared to accord recognition to degree courses of this University in Physics as follows:

(1) A candidate awarded the Honours B.Sc., or the Master's Degree in Physics will be granted complete exemption from the Institution Examination.

(2) A candidate awarded the pass B.Sc. Degree on completion of the "Type A" course and who had passed two subjects chosen from Physics III, Electronic and Radio Physics III, Pure Mathematics III, and Applied Mathematics III, would satisfy the educational requirements of the Institution Examination by passing two subjects in Part II of the Institution Examination chosen from Advanced Electrical Engineering, Physical Electronics, and Applied Electronics, without being required to attend any further course of study nor to submit laboratory reports.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS
EXAMINATIONS

The Examinations Committee of the New Zealand Institution of Engineers has ruled that in general the New Zealand Institution of Engineers will accord the same degree of recog-

dition to candidates holding a degree in science as would the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

More precisely, the Examinations Committee has adopted the following principles:

(a) Satisfaction of I.E.E. requirements for Graduateship are acceptable to the N.Z.I.E. for that class of membership or as satisfaction of the academic requirements for corporate membership.

(b) M.Sc. or B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics of Victoria University of Wellington is acceptable to the N.Z.I.E. for Graduate membership and, with the addition of successful attendance at a Professional Interview, for corporate membership subject to limitation of this provision to the fields of telecommunications and electronics.

(c) B.Sc. of Victoria University of Wellington, including two final year subjects chosen from Physics III, Electronic and Radio Physics III, Pure Mathematics III, and Applied Mathematics III, augmented by passes in two selected subjects from the N.Z.I.E. electrical Part II syllabus, is acceptable as above subject to the same requirement relating to the Professional Interview and subject to the same limitation to the fields of telecommunications and electronics.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Subjects of a mathematical and physical nature are discussed at the fortnightly meetings. All students of the Physics Department are invited to attend.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

Professor Salmon

Dr Ralph

Dr Balham

Dr Garrick

Dr Slack

Dr Pike

Dr Castle

Mr Hewitt

Dr Pawson

Dr Gibbs

Mr Manikiam

Mr Wear

Mr Howell

Mr Andrews

BIOLOGY I: 180, 181

PRESCRIPTION:

180, 181 The study of biology based upon the physiology of living organisms and protoplasm, cellular specialisation, organisation and the functions and integration of organ systems. An introduction to taxonomy, ecology, genetics and the application of biology to human affairs.

The course consists of three lectures and five hours laboratory or field work per week. Two or three field excursion may also be held on Saturdays.

Textbooks: Weiss, *The Science of Biology*; Whaley *et al.*, *Principles of Biology*.

Reference texts: Buffaloe, *Principles of Biology*; Greulich and Adams, *Plants, An Introduction to Modern Botany*; James, *Elements of Plant Biology*; Storer, *General Zoology*.

Biology I may be credited as a unit for either the B.A. or B.Sc. degrees when neither Botany I nor Zoology I is taken.

ZOOLOGY I: 163, 164

PRESCRIPTION:

163, 164 A general introduction to Zoology. The major invertebrate phyla and classes in the chordata as an introduction to the structural and functional morphology and anatomy of animals. An introduction to general physiology, cellular biology, parasitology, ecology, genetics and evolution of animals. The history of biological philosophies.

Four lectures a week, with a minimum of five hours practical work each week.

Textbook: Cockrum and McCauley, *Zoology*.

Reference text: Storer, *General Zoology*.

ADVANCED ZOOLOGY

Advanced Zoology is offered as six half-units which may be taken separately either as half-units or in combination as whole or composite units. Units formed from combinations of half-units chosen entirely from Stage II or entirely from

Stage III form whole units, but units chosen from combinations of Stage II and Stage III half-units form composite units. (See B.Sc. Course Regulation 37).

All students pursuing Zoology to Stage III must take either Zoology II (a) or Zoology II (b).

The course includes practical work of not less than six hours per week. Additional practical work may be required from time to time to complete the course as prescribed by the Professorial Board. Such practical work may include field excursions held during week-ends or in vacation time.

ZOOLOGY II: Two papers chosen from 165, 166, 166/1
PRESCRIPTION:

165 Invertebrate zoology: comparative functional morphology and anatomy of invertebrates, and their classification and distribution.

166 Vertebrate zoology: comparative functional morphology and anatomy of vertebrates and protochordates, and their classification and distribution.

166/1 Physiology.*

Textbooks: For paper 165: Barnes, *Invertebrate Zoology*.

For paper 166: Young, *The Life of Vertebrates*; Romer, *The Vertebrate Body*; or Smith, *Evolution of Chordate Structure*.

For paper 166/1: Prosser and Brown, *Comparative Animal Physiology* (2nd. edn.).

Reference Texts: For paper 165: Parker & Haswell, *Textbook of Zoology*, Vol. 1; Imms, *Textbook of Entomology*.

Four lectures a week and a minimum of six hours laboratory work each week.

ZOOLOGY III: Two papers chosen from 167, 168, 168/1
PRESCRIPTION:

167 Histology and embryology.

168 Animal ecology and behaviour.

168/1 Cytology and genetics.

Textbooks: For paper 167: Loewy & Siekevitz, *Cell Structure and Function*; Peacock, *Elementary Microtechnique*; J. D. Ebert, *Interacting Systems in Development*.

For paper 168: Odum, *Fundamentals of Ecology*.

For paper 168/1: Loewy & Siekevitz, *Cell Structure and Function*; H. R. Downes, *The Chemistry of Living Cells*; Sinnott, Dunn, Dobzhansky, *The Principles of Genetics*; Hartman & Suskind, *Gene Action*.

* Not taught in 1966.

Reference texts: For paper 167: Bloom & Fawcett, *A Text-book of Histology*; Pattern & Bradley, *Foundations of Embryology*; E. H. White, *Chemical Background for the Biological Sciences*.

For paper 168: Andrewartha, *Introduction to the Study of Animal Populations*; Elton, *Animal Ecology*.

Four lectures per week and a minimum of six hours laboratory work each week.

HALF-UNITS

Zoology II (a) 165 as prescribed for Zoology II.

Zoology II (b) 166 as prescribed for Zoology II.

Zoology II (c) 166/1 as prescribed for Zoology II.

Zoology III (a) 167 as prescribed for Zoology III.

Zoology III (b) 168 as prescribed for Zoology III.

Zoology III (c) 168/1 as prescribed for Zoology III.

ZOOLOGY FOR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

(Three papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

301, 302, 303 The general systematics of animals, morphology, embryology, physiology, cytology, genetics, evolutionary relationships, ecology, zoogeography and the history of zoology, and a knowledge of recent advances in these fields.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete a course of practical work including a research exercise as prescribed by the Professorial Board.

The course normally occupies one year of full-time study after completion of a course of Type A for the degree of B.Sc.

A course of lectures will be given.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisite specified in regulation 9 of the Course Regulations for B.Sc. with Honours.

ZOOLOGY FOR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis. See M.Sc. course regulations.

ZOOLOGY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(For candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Zoology)

Three papers and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

301, 302, 303 The general systematics of animals, morphology, embry-

ology, physiology, cytology, genetics, evolutionary relationships, ecology, zoogeography and the history of zoology. A knowledge of recent advances in the field of the candidate's research.

Three general papers, or a student may be permitted to substitute a special paper in the field of his research in place of the third general paper. A course of lectures may be given and seminars may be held. Hours to be arranged.

The thesis should cover a special research topic. This course normally occupies two years.

FACULTY OF LAW

BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.)

AND PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS IN LAW

Internal students of the Victoria University of Wellington are required, unless specially exempted, to take the subjects of the LL.B. course in the order set out below, except that—

(a) permission may be granted at the time of enrolment for a student to take the subjects *within* any group in a different order;

(b) a candidate in Conveyancing and Taxation must have passed in Law of Contract and Land Law, and he must have taken or be taking Equity and the Law of Succession, and Company Law and Law of Partnership.

(c) A candidate in Commercial Law and Personal Property must have passed in Law of Contract.

The order of subjects is as follows:

Legal System; English I; optional *Arts* units.

Group I—Law of Contract; Criminal Law; Law of Torts; Land Law.

Group II—Evidence; Law of Civil Procedure; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Equity and the Law of Succession; Commercial Law and Personal Property; Company Law and Law of Partnership; Conveyancing and Taxation; Family Law.

Group III—Jurisprudence; Conflict of Laws; International Law.

Students should ensure that they obtain the latest edition of all textbooks needed for their subjects.

All students should consult the University Grants Committee Handbook for the regulations which are now in force governing the examinations for admission of barristers and solicitors.

In the year in which students complete the requirements for professional qualification as a solicitor they are required to attend a short course in Legal Ethics.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

Professor Allan (Head of Department)

Professor I. D. Campbell

Dr Inglis

Dr Barton

Mr Mathieson

Mr Afterman

Mr Comber

Mr Heberton

Mr Larsen

LAW OF CONTRACT: 418 (One paper)

The general principles of the law of contract and agency.

Textbooks: Atiyah, *Introduction to the Law of Contract*;
McGarvie & Donovan, *Cases and Materials on Contract*.

For reference: Chesire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract*.

NOTE: As a pre-requisite to the granting of terms in this subject
students are required to attend tutorials at times to be arranged.

CRIMINAL LAW: 417 (One paper)

The general principles of criminal liability. The law relating to indictable offences chargeable under New Zealand law. Procedure on indictment and summary procedure (excluding Evidence).

Textbooks: Adams, *Criminal Law in New Zealand*. One of the following: Cross and Jones, *Cases on Criminal Law*; Elliot and Wood, *A Casebook on Criminal Law*; Turner and Armitage, *Cases on Criminal Law*.

For reference: Kenny, *Outlines of Criminal Law*; Glanville Williams, *Criminal Law: The General Part*.

COMMERCIAL LAW AND PERSONAL PROPERTY: 423 (One paper)

The principles of the law relating to the sale and transfer of goods including bailment and hire-purchase, negotiable instruments, and securities over and charges upon personal property including relevant aspects of bankruptcy, suretyship and arbitration.

Textbooks: Atiyah, *The Sale of Goods*; Dugdale, *New Zealand Hire Purchase Law*; Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand*; Borrie and Diamond, *The Consumer, Society and the Law*.

LAW OF TORTS: 420 (One paper)

General principles of civil liability. The law as to the various kinds of torts.

Textbooks: Salmond, *Torts*; Fleming, *Law of Torts*; Wright, *Cases on the Law of Torts*.

For reference: Street, *Law of Torts*; Winfield, *Textbook of the Law of Torts*; Davis, *Law of Torts in New Zealand*; Clerk and Lindsell, *Torts*.

LAND LAW: 419 (One paper)

The history and principles of land law.

Textbook: Garrow's *Law of Real Property in New Zealand*.

Students must have copies of the Land Transfer Act 1952.

For reference: Adams, *The Land Transfer Act 1952*; Wily's *Tenancy Act*.

EQUITY AND THE LAW OF SUCCESSION: 421

(One paper)

The principles of equity with particular reference to the law of trusts.

The principles of the law of succession and of the administration of estates.

Choses in action and the assignment thereof.

Textbooks: Keeton, *Introduction to Equity*; Keeton, *Law of Trusts*; Nevill's, *Trusts, Wills and Administration in New Zealand*.

For reference: Nathan's *Equity through the cases*; Morris and Leach, *The Rule Against Perpetuities* with supplement; Garrow and Gray's *Personal Property in New Zealand*. Students must have copies of the Trustee Act 1956.

COMPANY LAW AND LAW OF PARTNERSHIP:

422 (One paper)

The general principles of the law relating to companies and partnerships.

Textbooks: Gower, *Principles of Modern Company Law*; Northey, *Introduction to Company Law in New Zealand*; Underhill, *Law of Partnership*.

Students must have copies of the Companies Act 1955 with amendments, and the Partnership Act 1908, and Report of the Company Law Committee (Cmd. 1749 of 1962).

EVIDENCE: 424 (One paper)

The principles of the law of evidence in civil and criminal cases.

Textbooks: Cross, *Evidence* (N.Z. Edition); Cockle, *Cases and Statutes on Evidence*.

For reference: Nokes, *Introduction to Evidence*; Adams on *Criminal Law*.

CONVEYANCING AND TAXATION: 426 (One paper)

Practical conveyancing in the prescribed class of instruments. The law relating to land and income tax, gift duty, death duties, conveyance duty. The prescribed class of instruments shall be agreements for sale; conditions of sale; transfers of land and interests therein; assignments of personality; hire-purchase agreements; mortgages and sub-mortgages; leases; agreements for lease; sub-leases; surrender of lease; powers of attorney; bonds; partnership deeds; wills and settlements; appointments of new trustees. (Forms to be of a simple and usual character only.)

Textbook: Goodall's *Conveyancing in New Zealand*.

For reference: Adams, *Law of Stamp Duties in New Zealand*; Adams, *Law of Estate and Gift Duties in New Zealand*; Staples, *Guide to New Zealand Income Tax Practice*; Adams, *The Land Transfer Act, 1952*.

NOTE: Students who are required to sit the degree examination in Conveyancing and Taxation must obtain a minimum pass mark of 37% in each of Conveyancing and Taxation.

LAW OF CIVIL PROCEDURE: 424/1 (One paper)

The jurisdiction and procedure of the Magistrates' Courts, Supreme Court and the Court of Appeal in civil cases. The principles of pleading.

Textbooks: Barton, *Judicature Act*; Wily, *Magistrates' Courts Practice*.

For reference: Sim, *Practice of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeal*.

FAMILY LAW: 425 (One paper)

The law and procedure relating to marriage, divorce and other matrimonial causes. The legal relations of husband and wife and of parent and child. Maintenance and other domestic proceedings. Adoption, guardianship and legitimation of children. Affiliation.

Textbooks: Inglis, *Family Law* (and Suppl.).

For reference: Bromley, *Family Law*; Johnson, *Family Law*; Sim, *Divorce Law and Practice in New Zealand*; Campbell, *Law of Adoption in New Zealand*.

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Professor Aikman

Mr Mathieson

Mr Clark

LEGAL SYSTEM: 416 (One paper)

An historical introduction to, and a descriptive outline of, the legal systems in England and New Zealand, including the structure of government, civil and criminal proceedings, the sources of law, and the main divisions of substantive law. Legal reasoning and the judicial process, including an introduction to statutory interpretation. An elementary treatment of legal concepts.

Textbooks: Glanville Williams, *Learning the Law* (including New Zealand Supplement); Mozley and Whitely's *Law Dictionary*; or Osborn, *Concise Law Dictionary*.

NOTE: Work in class will be based on a set of *Materials in Legal System* which will be provided. The *Materials* will give references to additional reading; but students wishing to prepare themselves for the course could make selections from the books referred to by Glanville Williams in Chapter 14 of *Learning the Law*.

As a prerequisite to the granting of terms in this subject students are required to attend tutorials at times to be arranged.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: 427 (One paper)

Outlines of British and New Zealand constitutional law. Relations between state and subject and civil liberties. The principles relating to British nationality and New Zealand citizenship. The constitutional relations between the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the other members of the Commonwealth of Nations and between those members *inter se*. The principles of administrative law; in particular, an examination of the legislative, judicial and discretionary powers of government departments and their officers and of administrative tribunals, and a consideration of judicial review of the determinations of government departments and their officers and of administrative tribunals.

Textbooks: Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution*; Friedmann and Benjafield, *Australian Administrative Law*; *Report of the Committee on Administrative Tribunals* (Cmd. 218).

For reference: Scott, *The New Zealand Constitution*; Birch, *Representative and Responsible Government*; Cowen, *The Foundations of Freedom*; Bagehot, *The English Constitution* (edited by Crossman); Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; de Smith, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action*; Heuston,

Essays in Constitutional Law; Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*; Report of Committee on Ministers' Powers (Cmd. 4060); Report from Select Committee on Delegated Legislation (1953); Report by Justice, *The Citizen and the Administration*.

JURISPRUDENCE: 428 (One paper)

Theories of the nature and basis of law. Conceptions and classifications of a legal system. Legal institutions. Sources of law. Analysis of the judicial process and the doctrine of precedent. Statutory interpretation.

Textbooks: Dias, *Jurisprudence*; Lloyd, *Introduction to Jurisprudence*.

For reference: Friedmann, *Legal Theory*; Salmond, *Jurisprudence*; Allen, *Law in the Making*; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*; Wasserstrom, *The Judicial Decision*; Stone, *Legal System and Lawyers' Reasoning*; Devlin, *The Enforcement of Morals*; Hart, *The Concept of Law*; Cross, *Precedent in English Law*; Oxford *Essays in Jurisprudence* (ed. Guest); Paton, *A Textbook of Jurisprudence*. A detailed list of prescribed reading, arranged by topics, will be supplied at the beginning of the session.

CONFLICT OF LAWS: 429 (One paper)

The law of domicile. The application of foreign law in New Zealand Courts. The limits of the jurisdiction of New Zealand Courts. The validity, operation and enforcement of foreign judgments.

Textbook: Inglis, *Conflict of Laws*.

For reference: Dicey, *Conflict of Laws*; Cheshire, *Private International Law*.

INTERNATIONAL LAW: 430 (One paper)

The principles of the law of nations in peace, war and neutrality and an introduction to the law of international organisation.

Textbooks: Brierly, *The Law of Nations*; Starke, *An Introduction to International Law*.

For reference: Briggs, *The Law of Nations*; Oppenheim, *International Law* (2 vols.); O'Connell, *International Law* (2 vols.); Schwarzenberger, *A Manual of International Law* (2 vols.).

MASTER OF LAWS AND HONOURS IN LAW (LL.M.)

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: Two papers from 434/6, 434/7,
434/8

PRESCRIPTION:

434/6 The control of administrative action.

434/7 The general principles of administrative law with special reference to New Zealand.

434/8 Licensing and Town and Country Planning Law.

CONFLICT OF LAWS (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

434 General theories of conflict of laws (including comparative conflict of laws).

434/1 The rules and principles of conflict of laws as applied in New Zealand, English and Commonwealth courts.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: Two papers from 434/2, 434/3,
434/4 and 434/5.

PRESCRIPTION:

434/2 The general principles of the British Constitution and the constitutional law of New Zealand.

434/3 A comparative study of aspects of the constitutions of Commonwealth countries with some reference to the constitutions of non-Commonwealth countries.

434/4 The constitutional history of New Zealand.

434/5 Aspects of the constitutional law of the United States of America.

EQUITY (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

440, 440/1 The history and principles of equity.

FAMILY LAW (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

443, 443/1 Domestic relations law, matrimonial proceedings, and the law relating to children. Procedures for resolving matrimonial questions, and conciliation procedures, including a comparative study of procedures in the United States, Japan, and the Scandinavian countries. Sociological and medical questions relating thereto.

INTERNATIONAL LAW (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

433 The principles of the international law of Peace and War.

433/1 The law relating to two of the following:

(1) International organisation.

(2) Treaties, and diplomatic and consular agents.

JURISPRUDENCE (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

432 The nature and function of rules in the legal system; the judicial process; the nature of legal reasoning; ratio decidendi and obiter dictum; the jurisprudential analysis of selected legal concepts.

432/1 The interrelation of linguistic analysis and jurisprudence; the relationship of law and morals; the analysis of justice; selected aspects of legal theory.

LAND LAW (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

437, 437/1 The history and principles of the law of real property and chattels real.

THE LAW OF BODIES CORPORATE AND UNINCORPORATE (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

438 The principles of the law relating to corporations aggregate, with special reference to companies incorporated under the Companies Act.

438/1 The law relating to unincorporated bodies, including trade unions, with special reference to admission and expulsion of members, rights and liabilities of members, and the position of unincorporated bodies in regard to property, contracts and torts.

THE LAW OF CONTRACT (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

435, 435/1 The history and principles of the law of contract, including the law as to negotiable instruments, and other special classes of contracts.

THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE, MISTAKE, MISREPRESENTATION AND FRAUD (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

439, 439/1 The history and principles of the law relating to negligence, mistake, misrepresentation and fraud in their relation to contracts, torts and property.

THE LAW OF TAXATION AND ESTATE PLANNING (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

442, 442/1 The principles of the taxation statutes, and their implications in relation to selected domestic and commercial problems, with particular reference to the distribution and disposition of property for the benefit of dependant or other beneficiaries.

THE LAW OF TORTS (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

436, 436/1 The history and principles of the law of torts.

SALES AND SALES FINANCING (Two papers)

441, 441/1 Sale of goods. Hire-purchase. Securities over goods.

Classes may be arranged in the above subjects.

REGULATIONS

DISCIPLINE

Every student attending lectures at the Victoria University of Wellington shall be required to sign the following declaration and no student shall have his or her name placed on the University books until this declaration is signed:

"I promise that I will obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the Victoria University of Wellington."

RULES

1. The Professorial Board shall have full disciplinary powers over the conduct of all students within the University precincts (which term wherever used in these rules shall include all premises, grounds, or buildings owned, in the possession of, or controlled by the University) and at all ceremonies and meetings wherever held, conducted under the auspices of the University Council, the Professorial Board, the Students' Association, or any of the University Clubs or Societies, or in any cases when the Board considers that the interests of the University or of students are affected.

2. The Professorial Board shall have power to fine, suspend or expel any student guilty of misconduct.

3. "Misconduct" shall include any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the University or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law of the University, or of any rule made by any body or committee authorised by the Council or the Professorial Board to make such rule.

4. "Student" shall mean any person who is pursuing a course of study in the University and shall include any person enrolled as attending lectures controlled by the University or attending any examination so controlled.

5. Any Professor or Lecturer may reprimand, or exclude from his class for any period not exceeding three days, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in such class. The Professor or Lecturer shall at once send a written report to the Vice-Chancellor.

6. A Professor or Lecturer may report any case of misconduct to the Vice-Chancellor.

7. No alcoholic liquors shall be brought into or consumed in the University precincts, except as approved by the University Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, or as provided in any contract at any time entered into by the University Council.

8. Smoking shall not be allowed in the corridors or class-rooms, other than class-rooms exempted from this rule by the Vice-Chancellor.

9. Cards shall not be played in the Common Rooms except during the lunch hours (noon to 2 p.m.) or after 5 p.m. and gambling is strictly forbidden in any of the University precincts.

10. Parking of motor vehicles in the University grounds shall be subject to such restrictions as the Vice-Chancellor may determine and motor-cycles with engines running shall not be allowed in the University grounds.

11. Drivers of vehicles are required to observe the directions of notice boards with regard to entry, exit and parking.

12. The Vice-Chancellor is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board but he shall report all cases, together with the penalties imposed, to the Board at its next meeting.

13. Any person aggrieved by any action of the Vice-Chancellor may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen (14) days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

14. Any money payment imposed under the regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen (14) days and shall form part of the funds of the University.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

1. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the University or the students thereof, or, in particular, which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or of its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

2. The Students' Association's constitution provides with respect to discipline as follows:

Section 16, (1) (vi):

"The executive shall have power to and may for any reason deemed by it sufficient impose on any member a fine not exceeding five guineas together with the cost of any damage caused by such member (such fine to be a debt immediately payable by such member to the Association) and may impose such fine upon any such terms and conditions as it may deem fit and may declare that such fine shall be part of the subscription of such member for the then current financial year and such fine shall then form part of such subscription for all purposes."

Section 7, (3):

"Any member may be expelled from the Association by the vote of four-fifths of the Executive but in such case an opportunity must be given to the person charged to answer the accusation in writing, in person or by counsel; provided that a person so expelled shall have the power to appeal to a General Meeting of the Association in which case the vote of two-thirds of those present must be in favour of the decision of the executive before such expulsion shall be enforced."

3. Any act of indiscipline and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

4. Any student or club or society disciplined by the

Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Vice-Chancellor within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Professorial Board shall as soon as convenient consider the merits of any appeal so lodged and direct the Association accordingly. Until the Board has notified the Association of its decision on the appeal, any penalty imposed by the Association shall be in abeyance.

5. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the University and/or purport to be institutions of the University must apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association must advise the Vice-Chancellor of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each such application.

6. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

7. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers possessed by the Professorial Board.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF STUDENTS' UNION MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

1. The Students' Union Management Committee (hereinafter called the Committee) may discipline any student, club or society for misconduct where such misconduct takes place in, on, or in the precincts of, the Students' Union Building, the Students' Union Gymnasium or the tennis courts and pavilion (hereinafter called the Students' Union facilities).

2. Misconduct includes any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the University or students thereof and includes

the breach of any regulation or by-law made by the Council, the Professorial Board or the Committee.

3. The Committee shall have power to fine any student guilty of misconduct and to prohibit for such time as it thinks proper his entry on the Students' Union facilities or a defined part thereof.

4. The Managing Secretary is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Committee but he shall report any such case, together with the penalty imposed, to the Committee at its next meeting.

5. Any person aggrieved by the action of the Managing Secretary may appeal to the Committee. Any person aggrieved by the action of the Committee may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

6. Any fine imposed under these rules shall be paid within fourteen days to the Registrar and shall form part of the funds of the University.

7. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

HOURS

1. During the session the Library shall be open to readers as follows:

MAIN LIBRARY:	First Term	Second & Third Terms
Mondays to Fridays	8.30 a.m. to 10 p.m.	8.30 a.m. to 11 p.m.
Saturdays	9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.	9.00 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
Sundays	1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.	1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.
LAW LIBRARY:		
Mondays to Fridays	9.00 a.m. to 11 p.m.	9.00 a.m. to 11 p.m.
Saturdays	9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.	9.00 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
Sundays	1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.	1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.

2. The Library shall be closed on public holidays, and at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

3. Regulations will be issued from time to time for the use of the Library during recess.

ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES

4. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes:

- (a) Members of the University Council;
- (b) Members of the Teaching Staff;
- (c) Students who have paid the University fee for the current year;
- (d) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case permission shall have been granted by the Librarian.

NOTE.—Persons using the Library under (c) or (d) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY

5. (a) The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited except at tables provided for the purpose;
- (b) Silence must be observed in the Library;
- (c) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the Librarian.
- (d) Smoking is not allowed in the Library.

6. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 10, 11 and 12. Readers must on the request of a member of the Library staff show any book they are carrying out of the Library.

7. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias and law reports, which shall be replaced in the shelves.

8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin,

marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

9. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any person so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be excluded from the use of the Library or dealt with in such other way as the Professorial Board may direct.

BORROWING BOOKS

10. Members of the University Council and the Professors and Lecturers of the University may borrow any books provided

- (a) that books specified in Regulation 13 be retained by borrowers not longer than one week, and that no book be retained for more than two months;
- (b) that no periodicals be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for twenty-eight days, and that no periodical be retained for more than fourteen days.

11. Any other member of the Staff may borrow books except those books specified in Regulation 13, provided that not more than 5 books be in his possession at one time and that no book be retained for more than one month and that no periodical be retained for more than fourteen days.

12. Any other person privileged under Regulation 4 for reading purposes may on application to the Librarian borrow books provided that not more than two books be in his possession at one time and that no book be retained for more than fourteen days: provided that any student doing work at Stage III, or any Honours student, or student doing research work in any Department may

take out five books at one time; and that undergraduate readers may not borrow periodicals.

13. Save as provided in Regulation 10, encyclopaedias, dictionaries, law reports, books containing valuable engravings, works with loose plates or maps, periodicals which have been less than a fortnight in the Library, may not be borrowed from the Library. (The date from which periodicals may be borrowed is stamped on the cover.) Provided, always without prejudice to Regulation 10, that text-books prescribed for the current year, and books listed as specially in demand, may be withheld, lent, or recalled by the Librarian. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

14. Except where the borrower satisfies the Librarian that circumstances have prevented him returning a book at the appropriate time, persons privileged under Regulation 4 (c) or (d) who fail to return a book at the due date shall, where the book is at the time of the loan reserved for week-end issue, pay a fine of two shillings and sixpence for each day that the book remains overdue, and where the book is not so reserved a fine of sixpence for each day that the book remains overdue, provided that in either case the fine shall not exceed twenty shillings for any one book. If a fine is still unpaid 28 days after the date on which the book was due the offender shall thereupon be excluded from the Library and the matter shall be reported to the Professorial Board.

15. The borrower shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to a book whilst on issue to him, and will be required to pay the cost of replacement or repair together with an administrative charge of 10/- in case of loss; which cost or charge, however, the Librarian may waive in exceptional circumstances. Such loss or damage must be reported immediately to the circulation desk. The Librarian shall determine the amount, if any, to be paid.

16. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately lent by any borrower, except those specified in Regulation 10.

17. All books shall be returned on or before the first Monday in December in each year, and during the ten days immediately following, the Library shall be closed. Members of the staff who desire to retain books in their possession during this period may do so provided each book is inspected by a Library Assistant during the previous fourteen days. Members of the staff may borrow books during the stocktaking period by permission of the Librarian.

18. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, 'Library' includes all reading rooms, periodical rooms, stack rooms, work rooms used primarily for the purposes of the University Library; and 'book' includes periodicals and publications of every description.

NOTE.—Reciprocal arrangements have been made with the Wellington Branch of the Royal Society of New Zealand, whereby students of this University can visit the library of that Society and consult books and periodicals, on production of a card from the University Librarian.

Books may be borrowed from other libraries in New Zealand.

THESES

1. Subject to the provisions of regulation 2 below and subject to such conditions as the Librarian may impose, a thesis may be consulted and borrowed in the following circumstances—

- (a) it may be consulted in the Library;
- (b) it may be borrowed by the Head of a Department at Victoria University of Wellington, or any person authorised by him;
- (c) it may, with the consent of the Librarian, be borrowed by another Library for consultation in that Library.

2. The author of a thesis may have his thesis withheld from consultation by any person, other than the Head of

Department concerned, or any person authorised by him,

(a) on request, for a period of two years, and

(b) with the permission of the Professorial Board, for a further period of not more than three years.

3. If the author of a thesis has so consented in writing, the Librarian and the Head of Department concerned may on conditions which they consider will best protect the rights of the author approve the making of a copy or other reproduction of the whole or any part of that thesis.

TABLE OF FEES

	£	s	d
*ENROLMENT FEE	10	0	0
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	6	10	0
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	5	0	0
ADMISSION AD EUNDEM (WITH CREDITS)	5	0	0
PENALTY FOR LATE PAYMENT OF FEES	5	0	0
PENALTY FOR LATE ENTRY FOR EXAMINATION	5	0	0

TUITION FEES

NOTE: These Tuition Fees include payment of examination fees except as otherwise prescribed. See p. 104.

INDIVIDUAL UNITS FOR FIRST DEGREES:

	£	s	d
ARTS AND SCIENCE			
Administration, Stage I	20	0	0
Anthropology, Stage I	20	0	0
Applied Economics III	20	0	0
Applied Mathematics, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Asian History, Stage I	20	0	0
Asian Studies, Stage I, III	20	0	0
†Biochemistry, Stage II, III	30	0	0
Biology I	30	0	0
Botany, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
Botany Intermediate (for Vet. Sci.)	10	0	0
Cartography I	30	0	0
†Chemistry, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
†Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry)	30	0	0
Economic History, Stage II	20	0	0
Economics, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Education, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0

* Not payable if enrolment completed by prescribed date.

† Chemistry breakage fees are payable on enrolment as follows:

	£	s	d
Chemistry I	2	10	0
II, III	5	0	0
Honours	10	0	0
Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry)	5	0	0
Biochemistry II, III	5	0	0
Honours	10	0	0

This fee, less the cost of breakages, is refunded if application is made to the Registrar not later than January 31 of the following year.

	£	s	d
Electronic and Radio Physics III	30	0	0
English, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
English Language, Stage II, III	20	0	0
French, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
Geography, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
Geology, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
General Geology	30	0	0
German, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
Greek, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Greek History, Art and Literature	20	0	0
History, Stage I, II, IIIA and IIIB	20	0	0
History of Philosophy	20	0	0
International Politics II	20	0	0
Italian, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Latin, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Logic II	20	0	0
Maori Studies, Stage I, II	20	0	0
Mathematics: See Applied Mathematics and Pure Mathematics			
Mediaeval English II	20	0	0
Music, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
New Zealand History	20	0	0
Philosophy, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Physics, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
Political Science, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Psychology, Stage I	20	0	0
Stage II, III	30	0	0
Psychology I (General and Experimental)	30	0	0
Public Administration, Stage II, III	20	0	0
Pure Mathematics, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Quantitative Analysis, Stage I	20	0	0
Reading Knowledge of a language other than English—			
Two languages	20	0	0
One language	15	0	0
Science language	10	0	0
Russian, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
Sociology, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II, III	20	0	0
Zoology, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0

TABLE OF FEES

267

£ s d

COMMERCE

Accountancy, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Administrative and Management Accounting	20	0	0
Auditing III	20	0	0
Business Administration	20	0	0
Commercial Law, Stage I, II	20	0	0
Cost and Management Accounting III	20	0	0
Government Accountancy and Finance	20	0	0
Politics and Law I	20	0	0

LAW

All units other than Arts, etc., units	15	0	0
--	----	---	---

MUSIC

All units other than Arts, etc., units	10	0	0
--	----	---	---

B.ED. AND DIP.ED.

All units other than Arts, etc., units	10	0	0
--	----	---	---

BACHELORS DEGREES WITH HONOURS

B.Sc. (Hons.)	35	0	0
B.A. (Hons.), B.C.A. (Hons.), or B.Mus. (Hons.)	30	0	0

MASTERS DEGREES

Languages and Literature, Law, Music:

First Year	35	0	0
Each subsequent year	5	0	0

Science:

First Year	45	0	0
Each subsequent year	5	0	0

Masters Degrees following Bachelors (Honours)

Degrees	10	0	0
---------	----	---	---

DIPLOMAS

Business Administration (for full course)	35	0	0
Public Administration	35	0	0
Social Science	35	0	0
Studies of Tropical Societies	35	0	0
Teaching of English as a Second Language (for full course)	35	0	0

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Registration	....	....	....	....	5	0	0
Supervision	....	....	....	....	35	0	0
For up to first 6 months of third year	....	....	....	....	17	10	0

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

Per subject	....	....	....	....	2	10	0
For use of University Library	....	....	....	....	3	0	0

TUITION FEES IN SPECIAL CASES

£ s d

PART COURSES

One lecture of one hour or less, or one laboratory period per week	....	....	....	....	10	0	0
Two lectures or laboratory periods per week	....	....	....	....	15	0	0
Science units (including Geography), lectures only	....	....	....	....	20	0	0

HALF-UNITS

The tuition fee for a half-unit is, in all cases, half the tuition fee for the corresponding unit.

NON-CREDIT COURSES

Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university may attend one course of lectures in any year otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for any University examination or professional qualification. Such a person shall pay a fee of ten pounds or one half of the usual fee prescribed for the course (whichever is the lower), but shall be exempt from payment of the Students' Association Fee. Students enrolling under this provision shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or to be granted terms. Students withdrawing from non-credit courses after 31 March will not be entitled to any refund of fees.

Where a candidate for a Master's degree, or Bachelor with Honours degree, with the approval of the Head of the Department, concurrently takes a supplementary course, the additional tuition shall be covered by the composite fee payable for the course.

LAW NOTES

Every student on his first enrolment for the LL.B. or Law Professional Course shall pay four pounds for notes to be issued throughout the law course. Students transferring from other universities after completing part of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar may determine. Refunds will be made as follows:—

Course discontinued in first year (and any notes issued returned in good condition): £4.

Course discontinued in second year: £3.

Course discontinued in third year: £2.

Course discontinued in fourth year: £1.

	£	s	d
EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES			
Ph.D.	20	0	0
All other Doctorates	25	0	0
Examination entry where no other fee is paid (e.g. Terms carried over) (Closing date 1 June):			
Per subject	2	10	0
February Special Examinations: Per subject	5	0	0

LATE EXAMINATION ENTRIES (after 1 June)			
Science language		10	0
Other subjects		5	0

RECONSIDERATION FEE			
Reconsideration of scripts: for each subject	2	0	0

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS			
For each unit or subject transferred from one course to another	2	10	0
For each unit or subject in which a candidate is exempted from examination	2	10	0
(Total fees not to exceed £12 10s.)			

TIME TABLE, 1966

Except where otherwise stated, lectures in subjects at the Honours stage are to be held at hours to be arranged. Details of Tutorial classes will be given on departmental notice boards.

ACCOUNTANCY I (A)	Mon.	2 to 3 p.m.
	Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
I (B)	Tues., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
II (A)	Mon.	2 to 3 p.m.
	Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
II (B)	Tues., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	Mon., Tues.	6 to 7 p.m.
	Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
HONOURS	Hours to be arranged.	
ADMINISTRATION I	Mon., Wed., Fri.	1 to 2 p.m.
ADMINISTRATIVE & MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
	Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
ASIAN STUDIES I	Mon., Tues.,	
	Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	Hours to be arranged.	
AUDITING III	Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
BIOCHEMISTRY (See under Chemistry)		
BIOLOGY I	Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
BOTANY I	Mon., Tues.,	
	Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
II & III	Tues., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
	Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
	Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
BOTANY INTERMEDIATE (VET. SCI.)	Wed. (2nd Term only)	3 to 4 p.m.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	Mon., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
DIPLOMA	Hours to be arranged.	
CARTOGRAPHY I	Mon., Tues.,	
	Wed.	9 to 10 a.m.
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. A)	Mon., Tues.,	
	Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
(DIV. B)	Mon., Tues.,	
	Thurs. Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	Mon., Tues.,	
	Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
III	Mon., Tues.,	
	Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

TIME TABLE

271

HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
INSTRUMENTAL TECH- NIQUES (CHEMISTRY)	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	9 to 10 a.m.
BIOCHEMISTRY II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III & HONS.		Hours to be arranged.	
CIVIL PROCEDURE	....	Wed., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
COMMERCIAL LAW I	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Wed.	1 to 2 p.m.
COMMERCIAL LAW & LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (LL.B.)	....	Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
COMPANY LAW & PART- NERSHIP	....	Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
CONFLICT OF LAWS	....	Tues.	5 to 6 p.m.
CONSTITUTIONAL & ADMIN- ISTRATIVE LAW	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
CONTRACT	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
CONVEYANCING & TAX'N	....	Mon.	8 to 9 a.m.
		Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
COST & MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING III	....	Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
		Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
		Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
CRIMINAL LAW	....	Tues.	2 to 3 p.m.
		Thurs. (2nd & 3rd terms)	8 to 9 a.m.
		Thurs. (1st term)	2 to 3 p.m.
ECONOMICS I DIV. A	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
DIV. B	....	Tues., Thurs. Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
(SPECIAL)	....	Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
III: 117/1 & 2		Thurs., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
117/3		Fri.	9 to 11 a.m.
117/4		Not taught in 1966.	
117/5		Tues.	Noon to 1 p.m.
117/6		Mon.	Noon to 1 p.m.

NOTE: Tutorials for Economics I and II to be arranged.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

	117/7	Mon.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
	117/8	Fri.	....	11 a.m. to noon
	117/9	Wed.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	117/10	Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
HONOURS:	264/1	Mon.	....	9 to 11 a.m.
	264/2	Fri.	....	9 to 11 a.m.
	264/3	Hours to be arranged.		
	264/4	Tues.	....	9 to 11 a.m.
	264/5	Thurs.	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
	264/6	Thurs.	....	9 to 11 a.m.
	264/7	Thurs.	....	1 to 3 p.m.
	264/8	Tues.	....	2 to 4 p.m.
	384/4	Not taught in 1966.		
ECONOMIC HISTORY II	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
EDUCATION IA	....	Mon., Wed.,	....
		Thurs., Fri.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
IB	....	Mon., Wed.,	....
		Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues.,	....
		Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Mon. (Tut.)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Tues. (practical)	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
		Tues. (practical)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Wed. (practical)	....	4 to 6 p.m.
		Wed. (practical)	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
		Fri. (practical)	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	....	6 to 7 p.m.
III A	....	Mon.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
B	....	Thurs.	....	1 to 3 p.m.
C	....	Thurs.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
D	....	Tues.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
E	....	Wed.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
F	....	Fri.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
3 courses from A-F to be chosen				
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues.,	....
		Wed., Thurs.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
EDUCATION, DIPLOMA	....		
AND BACHELOR OF	....	Tues., Wed.,	....
		Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Mon.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
EXPERIMENTAL EDUC.—For practical, see Educ. II above.				
ELECTRONIC & RADIO PHYSICS—See under Physics.				

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

TIME TABLE

273

ENGLISH I DIV. A (1)	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
DIV. A (2)	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
DIV. A (3)	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
DIV. B	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
II, A & B	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
	....	Wed. (Tut.)	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
	....	Wed. (Tutorial)	11 a.m. to Noon
III (ADDITIONAL)	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
ENGLISH LANGUAGE II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
III	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
MEDIAEVAL ENGLISH II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
EQUITY & SUCCESSION	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
EVIDENCE	....	Mon., Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
FAMILY LAW	....	Tues., Thurs.,	8 to 9 a.m.
FRENCH I	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
II	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
III	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
III (ADDITIONAL)	....	Mon.	11 a.m. to Noon
	....	Wed.	9 to 10 a.m.
	....	Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
FRENCH READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
SCIENCE FRENCH	....	Mon., Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
GEOGRAPHY I	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

TIME TABLE

HONOURS	....	....	312—Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
			313—Mon., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
			314/2—Mon., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
			314/5—Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
			Tutorials to be arranged.	
GEOLOGY I	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	1 to 2 p.m.
III (a) & (b)	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III (c)	....	....	Mon., Wed.	9 to 10 a.m.
III (d)	....	....	Tues., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
GENERAL GEOLOGY	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
GERMAN I	....	....	Tues., Thurs., Wed., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m. 11 a.m. to noon 1 to 2 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Mon., Wed., Fri.	1 to 2 p.m. Noon to 1 p.m. 1 to 2 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Tues.	Noon to 1 p.m. 1 to 2 p.m.
III (ADDITIONAL)			Hours to be arranged.	
			Alternative hours to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.	
GERMAN READING KNOWLEDGE	....	....	Tues., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m. 10 a.m. to noon
SCIENCE GERMAN	....	....	Tues., Fri.	6 to 7 p.m. 2 to 3 p.m.
GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTANCY & FINANCE	....	....	Tues., Tues. (with Econ. III)	11 a.m. to noon Noon to 1 p.m.
GREEK I	....	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
II & III	....	....	Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon 2 to 3 p.m.
II, III & HONS.	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	11 a.m. to noon 3 to 4 p.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

Additional hours for Stage III and Honours to be arranged. Alternative times to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.

GREEK HISTORY, ART & LIT.	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
HISTORY I OPTION A	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
OPTION B	Mon., Tues., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
II	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
III, A & B	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
	Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
NEW ZEALAND HISTORY	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
INTERNATIONAL LAW	Mon., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
INTERNATIONAL POLITICS II	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri. (Tut.)	10 to 11 a.m.
ITALIAN I	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	11 a.m. to noon
II	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
III	By arrangement	
READING KNOW- LEDGE	Mon., Wed. Fri.	5 to 6 p.m. 1 to 2 p.m.
JURISPRUDENCE	Mon., Thurs. Tues. (1st term only)	9 to 10 a.m. 4 to 5 p.m.
LAND LAW	Mon., Wed., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
LATIN I	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
	Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.
II & III	Tues., Thurs.	10 to 11 a.m.
II, III & HONS.	Mon., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.

Additional hours for Stage III and Honours to be arranged. Alternative times to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

LATIN READING			
KNOWLEDGE	....	....	Mon., Tues., Fri. 3 to 4 p.m.
LEGAL SYSTEM			
	....	....	Mon., Wed. 11 a.m. to noon
			Thurs. 10 to 11 a.m.
			Tues. (Tut.) 11 a.m. to noon
			And other tutorial hours to be arranged.
LOGIC II			
	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri. 2 to 3 p.m.
			Tues. (Tut.) 2 to 3 p.m.
MAORI STUDIES I A			
	....		Mon., Tues. 5 to 6 p.m.
			Wed., Thurs. 4 to 5 p.m.
I B	....		Wed., Thurs. 4 to 6 p.m.
MAORI READING			
KNOWLEDGE	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs. 4 to 5 p.m.
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I			
			Mon., Wed., Fri. 9 to 10 a.m.
			Tues. (tutorial) 9 to 10 a.m.
	II		Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri. 9 to 10 a.m.
	III		Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri. 4 to 5 p.m.
MATHEMATICS, PURE I A			
			Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri. 11 a.m. to noon
PURE I B			Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri. 5 to 6 p.m.
	II		Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri. 11 a.m. to noon
	III		Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri. Noon to 1 p.m.
			HONS. Hours to be arranged.
MEDIAEVAL ENGLISH II (See under English)			
STATISTICAL & NUMERICAL			
MATHEMATICS II			
	....		Mon., Fri. 2 to 3 p.m.
			Tues. 2 to 4 p.m.
			Wed. (Tut.) 2 to 3 p.m.
	III		Tues., Fri. 10 to 11 a.m.
			Wed. 10 a.m. to noon
			Mon. (Tut.) 10 to 11 a.m.
MUSIC I			
	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs. 4 to 5 p.m.
	II	....	Thurs. 11 a.m. to noon
			Wed. 3 to 4 p.m.
			Thurs. 2 to 3 p.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

TIME TABLE

277

III	Mon.	9 to 11 a.m.
	Mon.	4 to 5 p.m.
COUNTERPOINT I ..	Mon.	1 to 2 p.m.
II ..	Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
ANALYSIS & SCORE- READING I	} Hours to be arranged.	
II		
MUSICAL PERFORM- ANCE I		
II		
III		
ORCHESTRATION		
HONOURS		
NEW ZEALAND HISTORY	(See History)	
PHILOSOPHY I	Mon., Tues., Fri. Thurs. (tutorial)	10 to 11 a.m. 10 to 11 a.m.
II	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
III	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
HONOURS	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
PHYSICS I (A)	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
I (B)	Tues., Wed., Fri. Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m. Noon to 1 p.m.
II	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
III	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
ELECTRONIC & RADIO PHYSICS	Mon., Tues. Thurs., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m. 5 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
POL. SCIENCE I	Mon., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
II	Mon., Tues., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
III	Mon., Tues., Fri.	3 to 5 p.m.
POLITICS & LAW I	Tues., Thurs. Wed.	1 to 2 p.m. 3 to 4 p.m.
PROCEDURE (see Civil Procedure)		

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

PSYCHOLOGY I (FOR B.A. & B.S.C.)

.....	.....	Mon., Wed.,	
		Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Tues. (tutorial)*	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Mon. (tutorial)*	11 a.m. to noon
		Thurs. (practical)	1 to 3 p.m.
		Tues. (practical)	12 to 2 p.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	9 to 11 a.m.
II	.....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	2 to 4 p.m.
		Fri. (practical)	9 to 11 a.m.
III	.....	Mon., Tues.	2 to 3 p.m.
		Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
		Wed. (practical)	2 to 4 p.m.
		Fri. (practical)	1 to 4 p.m.
HONOURS	.....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
		Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION II	.....	Mon., Tues., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	.....	Mon., Thurs.	3 to 5 p.m.
QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS I	.....	Tues.	9 to 10 a.m.
		Wed., Thurs.	6 to 7 p.m.
RUSSIAN I	.....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	.....	Tues., Wed.,	
		Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
III	.....	Hours to be arranged.	
III (ADDITIONAL)	.....	Hours to be arranged.	
READING KNOW-	.....	
LEDGE	.....	Mon., Wed.	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
SOCIOLOGY I	.....	Mon., Tues.,	
		Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
II	.....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
		Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
III	.....	Tues., Thurs.	1 to 3 p.m.
TORTS	.....	Tues., Wed.	9 to 10 a.m.
ZOOLOGY I A	.....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	9 to 10 a.m.
		Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
I B	.....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
		Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
II	.....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
		Fri.	11 a.m. to noon

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

* If numbers warrant it.

TIME TABLE

279

III (a)	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
		(2nd. half of year)	
III (b)	....	Mon., Tues. Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
		(2nd. half of year)	
III (c)	....	Mon., Tues. Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
		(1st. half of year)	
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	8.30 to 10 a.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

Lecture Timetables and Laboratory Periods

The ZOOLOGY lecture hours and laboratory periods for 1966 are as set out below
Students must therefore amend the information appearing in Part II of the Calendar at:

pages 278, 279	: lecture hours
pages 285, 286, 287	: Science Faculty timetable
page 288	: laboratory hours timetable

ZOOLOGY II (a)	M Tu W Fr	11 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY II (b)	M Tu W Fr	11 to 12 noon	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY II (c)	M Tu W Fr	11 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (a)	M Tu W Fr	10 to 11 a.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (b)	M Tu W Fr	9 to 10 a.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (c)	M Tu W Fr	10 to 11 a.m.	(2nd half of year)

Laboratory Periods Timetable

ZOOLOGY II (a)	Tu W	6 to 9 p.m.	(2nd half of year)
	Wed	1 to 4 p.m.	(2nd half of year)
	Thur	9 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY II (b)	As for II (a) but in first half of year.		
ZOOLOGY II (c)	Wed	1 to 4 p.m.	(2nd half of year)
	Thur	9 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (a)	M Tu	2 to 5 p.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (b)	Thur Fr	2 to 5 p.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (c)	M Tu	2 to 5 p.m.	(2nd half of year)

PSYCHOLOGY I (FOR B.A. &
B.SC.)

	Mon., Wed.,	
	Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
	Tues. (tutorial)*	Noon to 1 p.m.
	Mon. (tutorial)*	11 a.m. to noon
	Thurs. (practical)	1 to 3 p.m.
	Tues. (practical)	12 to 2 p.m.
	Thurs. (practical)	9 to 11 a.m.
II	Mon., Tues., Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.
	Thurs. (practical)	2 to 4 p.m.
	Fri. (practical)	9 to 11 a.m.
III	Mon., Tues.	2 to 3 p.m.
	Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
	Wed. (practical)	2 to 4 p.m.
	Fri. (practical)	1 to 4 p.m.
HONOURS	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
	Thurs. Fri	2 to 3 p.m.

1966

PART I

Table of Fees

Students' Association Fee

p. 100: omit "£6. 0. 0" and
substitute "£6.10. 0".

PART II

Deans of Faculties

Dean of Law

p. 40: omit "Professor I. D. Campbell" and
substitute "Professor C. C. Aikman".

Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans

p. 41: omit "Professor I. D. Campbell (Law);
Professor S. N. Slater (Science)" and
substitute "Professor C. C. Aikman (Law);
Professor R. H. Clark (Science)".

Course Regulations for B.C.A.

p. 79: in course regulation 3
omit "...five of the units" and
substitute "...three of the units"...

TIME TABLE

279

III (a)	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m. (2nd. half of year)
III (b)	....	Mon., Tues. Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m. (2nd. half of year)
III (c)	....	Mon., Tues. Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m. (1st. half of year)
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	8.30 to 10 a.m.

NOTE: Students must note tutorial and seminar times in their departments.

TIMETABLE FOR FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION, 1966

280

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 9—10	Econ. III 117/7 Econ. Hons. 264/1	Econ. Hons. 264/4 Quant. Analysis I		Econ. Hons. 264/6	Econ. III 117/3 Econ. Hons. 264/2
10—11	Pol. Science I Econ. Hons. 264/1	Econ. Hons. 264/4	Pol. Science I	Econ. Hons. 264/6	Econ. III 117/3 Econ. Hons. 264/2 Pol. Science I
11—12	Pol. Science II	Economics IA* Govt. Act. & Finance Pol. Science II		Economics IA*	Economics IA* Econ. III 117/8 Pol. Science II
P.M. 12—1	Com. Law I Econ. III 117/6 Pub. Admin. II	Accountancy IB* Accountancy IIB* Econ. III 117/5 Govt. Act. & Finance Pub. Admin. II	Com. Law I Econ. III 117/9	Accountancy IB* Accountancy IIB* Econ. III 117/1 & 2 Econ. Hons. 264/5	Com. Law I Econ. III 117/1 & 2 Pub. Admin. II
1—2	Administration I Com. Law II	Politics & Law I	Administration I Com. Law II	Econ. Hons. 264/7 Politics & Law I Econ. Hons. 264/5	Administration I

2—3	Accountancy IA* Accountancy IIA*	Econ. Hons. 264/8		Econ. I (Special) Econ. Hons. 264/7	Econ. III 117/10
3—4	Pol. Science III Pub. Admin. III	Econ. Hons. 264/8 Pol. Science III	Politics & Law I	Accountancy IA* Accountancy IIA* Pub. Admin. III	Pol. Science III
4—5	Bus. Admin. II Pol. Science III Pub. Admin. III	Auditing III Econ. History II Pol. Science III	Accountancy III	Admin. & Mgmt. Act. Bus. Admin. II Cost & Mgmt. Act. III Econ. History II Pub. Admin. III	Econ. History II Pol. Science III
5—6	Admin. & Mgmt. Act. Cost & Mgmt. Act. III Economics II	Economics IB*	Economics II	Auditing III Economics IB* Economics II	Economics IB*
6—7	Accountancy III	Accountancy III	Cost & Mgmt. Act. III Quant. Analysis I	Quant. Analysis I	

* Alternative classes. NOTE: "A" classes are alternative to "B" classes. As a general rule "A" courses are for full-time students, "B" courses for part-time students.

NOTE: Tutorials for Economics I and II will also be arranged.

TIMETABLE FOR FACULTY OF ARTS AND FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE, 1966

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	English IA (1) English IA (2)		English IA (1) English IA (2)	English IA (1) English IA (2)	English IA (1) English IA (2)
9—10	Appl. Maths. I, II Cartography I Econ. III 117/7 Education IA English Lang. II English Lang. II Geography I Mediaeval English II Music III Sociology II	Appl. Maths. I (Tut.) Appl. Maths. II Cartography I English Lang. II N.Z. History Latin I Mediaeval English II Quant. Analysis I† Sociology II	Appl. Maths. I, II Cartography I Education IA English Lang. II French III Addtnl. Geography I N.Z. History Mediaeval English II Sociology II	Education IA Geography I N.Z. History Latin I Psychology I (Prac.)	Appl. Maths. I, II Econ. III 117/3 Education IA English Lang. II Geography I Latin I Mediaeval English II Psychology II (Prac.) Sociology II
10—11	Geography III Internatnl. Politics II Latin II, III, Hons. Music III Philosophy I Pol. Science I Psychology II Stat. & N. Maths. III (Tut.)	Biology I Geography III Internatnl. Pol. II Latin II, III Philosophy I Psychology II Stat. & N. Maths III	Biology I Geography III Latin I Pol. Science I Psychology II Stat. & N. Maths. III	Geography III Internatnl. Pol. II Latin II, III Philosophy I (Tut.) Psychology I (Prac.)	Biology I Econ. III 117/3 Geography III German Read. Know. Int. Pol. II (Tut.) Latin II, III, Hons. Philosophy I Pol. Science I Psychology II (Prac.) Stat. & N. Maths. III
11—12	English III French III Addtnl. History IB Italian I P. Maths. IA, II Pol. Sci. II Psychology I (Tut.)* Sociology I	Economics IA English III French II Greek II, III, Hons. History IB Italian I P. Maths. IA, II Pol. Sci. II Sociology I	English III (Tut.) German I Greek II, III Italian I P. Maths. IA, II Sociology I Stat. & N. Maths. III	Economics IA French II Italian I Music II	Economics IA Econ. III 117/8 English III French II German Read. Know. History IB P. Maths. IA, II Pol. Sci. II Sociology I

* Alternative tutorials.

† Also Wed., Thurs., 6 to 7 p.m.

P.M. 12—1	Asian Studies I Econ. III 117/6 German II, III Greek H.A.L. P. Maths. III Psychology I Pub. Admin. II Russian Read. Know.	Asian Studies I Econ. III 117/5 Education II (Prac.) English II A & B German I, III Greek H.A.L. P. Maths. III Psychology I (Tut.)* Psychology I (Prac.) Pub. Admin. II	Asian Studies I Econ. III 117/9 Education II (Prac.) Eng. II A & B (Tut.) German II, III Greek H.A.L. P. Maths. III Psychology I Russian Read. Know.	Econ. III 117/1 & 2 Education II (Prac.) English II A & B German I History III A & B Psychology I	Asian Studies I Econ. III 117/1 & 2 Education II (Prac.) English II A & B Greek H.A.L. P. Maths. III Pub. Admin. II
1—2	Administration I German II Counterpoint I	Education II (Prac.) German III Psychology I (Prac.) Russian II Sociology III	Administration I Education II (Prac.) Russian II	Education II (Prac.) Education IIIB German I Psychology I (Prac.) Russian II Sociology III	Administration I Education II (Prac.) German II Psychology III (Prac.) Italian Read. Know.
2—3	English IA (3) History II, III A & B Logic II Stat. & N. Maths. II Psychology III	English IA (3) English IB History II, III A & B Italian II Logic II (Tut.) Psychology III Sociology III Stat. & N. Maths. II	English IB History III A & B Italian II Logic II Psychology III (Prac.) Stat. & N. Maths. II (Tut.)	Economics I (Special) Education IIIB English IA (3) English IB History II, III A & B Italian II Music II Psychology I (Prac.) Psychology II (Prac.) Sociology III	Econ. III 117/10 English IA (3) English IB Greek II & III History III A & B Italian II Logic II Counterpoint II Psychology III (Prac.) Stat. & N. Maths II
3—4	English III Addtnl. English Lang. III French I Geography II Latin Read. Know. Philosophy II, III Pol. Science III Pub. Admin. III	French I Geography II Latin Read. Know. Philosophy II, III Pol. Science III Stat. & N. Maths. II	English III Addtnl. English Lang. III French I Geography II Music II Philosophy II, III Psychology III (Prac.)	Geography II Greek II, III, Hons. Psychology II (Prac.) Psychology III Pub. Admin. III	English III Addtnl. English Lang. III French I Geography II Latin Read. Know. Philosophy II, III Pol. Science III Psychology III (Prac.)

* Alternative tutorials.

TIMETABLE FOR FACULTY OF ARTS
AND FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE, 1966—*continued*

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
4—5	Appl. Maths. III Education IB, II, IIIA Dip.Ed. & B.Ed. French III History IA Maori Read. Know. Music III Pol. Science III Pub. Admin. III	Appl. Maths. III Economic History II Education II, IIID French III German Read. Know. Greek I Music I Pol. Science III Russian I	Educ. IB, II (Prac.) Education IIIE Greek I History IA Maori Studies, IA, IB Maori Read. Know. Music I Russian I	Appl. Maths. III Economic History II Educ. IB, II, IIIC French III History IA Maori Studies IA, IB Maori Read. Know. Music I Pub. Admin. III	Appl. Maths. III Economic History II Educ. IB, II, IIIF French III Addtnl. Greek I Pol. Science III Russian I
5—6	Economics II Education II (Tut.) Education IIIA Dip.Ed. & B.Ed. General Geology Italian Read. Know. Maori Studies IA P. Maths. IB Russian Read. Know.	Economics IB Education II (Prac.) Education IIID Dip.Ed. & B.Ed. French Read. Know. General Geology Maori Studies IA P. Maths. IB	Economics II Education II (Prac.) Education IIIE Dip.Ed. & B.Ed. Italian Read. Know. Maori Studies IB P. Maths. IB	Economics IB, II Econ. III 117/4 Education II (Prac.) Education IIIC Dip.Ed. & B.Ed. French Read. Know. General Geology Maori Studies IB	Economics IB Education IIIF French Read. Know. P. Maths. IB

Victoria University of Wellington

CORRECTIONS TO CALENDAR

1966

PART I

Table of Fees

Students' Association Fee

p. 100: omit "£6. 0. 0" and
substitute "£6.10. 0".

PART II

Deans of Faculties

Dean of Law

p. 40: omit "Professor I. D. Campbell" and
substitute "Professor C. C. Aikman".

Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans

p. 41: omit "Professor I. D. Campbell (Law);
Professor S. N. Slater (Science)" and
substitute "Professor C. C. Aikman (Law);
Professor R. H. Clark (Science)".

Course Regulations for B. C. A.

p. 79: in course regulation 3
omit "... "five of the units" ... and
substitute "... "three of the units" ...

9-10	Cartog. I Chem. II Instr. Tech. (Chem.) Geog. I Geol. IIIc A. Maths. I, II Zoo. IA		Cartog. I Chem. II Instr. Tech. (Chem.) Geol. IIIc A. Maths. I, II Zoo. IA	
MON.				TUES.

Lecture Timetables and Laboratory Periods

The ZOOLOGY lecture hours and laboratory periods for 1966 are as set out below. Students must therefore amend the information appearing in Part II of the Calendar at:

pages 278, 279 : lecture hours
 pages 285, 286, 287 : Science Faculty timetable
 page 288 : laboratory hours timetable

ZOOLOGY II (a)	M Tu W Fr	11 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY II (b)	M Tu W Fr	11 to 12 noon	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY II (c)	M Tu W Fr	11 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (a)	M Tu W Fr	10 to 11 a.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (b)	M Tu W Fr	9 to 10 a.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (c)	M Tu W Fr	10 to 11 a.m.	(2nd half of year)

Laboratory Periods Timetable

ZOOLOGY II (a)	Tu W	6 to 9 p.m.	(2nd half of year)
	Wed	1 to 4 p.m.	(2nd half of year)
	Thur	9 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY II (b)	As for II (a) but in first half of year.		
ZOOLOGY II (c)	Wed	1 to 4 p.m.	(2nd half of year)
	Thur	9 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (a)	M Tu	2 to 5 p.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (b)	Thur Fr	2 to 5 p.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (c)	M Tu	2 to 5 p.m.	(2nd half of year)

Ca
Ch
In.

G C A Z

Ca
Ch
In.

G C A Z

MON.

TUES.

TIMETABLE FOR SCIENCE FACULTY, 1966—Continued

WED.

9—10	10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	2—3	3—4	4—5	5—6	6—7	7—9
Cartog. I Chem. II Instr. Tech. (Chem.) Geog. I Geol. IIIc A. Maths. I, II Zoo. IA	Biol. I Bot. I Chem. III Geog. III Phys. IA, II Zoo. III, a, c* S. & N. Maths. III	P. Maths IA, II Phys. III S. & N. Maths. III Zoo. IB, II	Chem. IA Biochem. II Geol. III, a, b P. Maths. III Psych. I Zoo. IIIb**	Geol. II	Phys. IB S. & N. Maths. II	Geog. II Bot. Int. (2nd Term only)		Bot. II, III P. Maths. IB		
	Chem. I (1) Zoo. I (1)	Phys. I (1)		Chem. I (5)						Geol. I (3)
	Geog. I				Bot. II (3) Phys. II (2)	Biochem. II (2) Geol. III			Zoo. II (2)	
						Geol. II Phys. I (5)				
				Zoo. II (1)	Geog. I, III	Zoo. III (3)				
Geog. I	Geog. III		Bot. II, III Psych. I Phys. IB	Sci. French		Geog. II	A. Maths. III Chem. IB	Geol. I Gen. Geol. E. & R. Phys.		
Bot. II (3) Zoo. II (2) Geog. II	Biochem. II (2) Zoo. III (3) Bot. Int.			Bot. I (1) Chem. I (3)						
				Bot. II (1) Chem. III Zoo. III (1)		Biochem. II (1) Chem. II (1) Geol. III Phys. II (1)				
	Chem I (5) Geog. I	Phys. I (5)					Phys. I (4) Zoo. I (4)			
			Geog. I	Geog. III						
			Biol. I							

THURS.

	9—10	10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	2—3	3—4	4—5	5—6	6—7	7—9
	Chem. II Geog. I Geol. III d A. Maths. I, II Zoo. IA	Biol. I Bot. I Chem. III Geog. III Phys. IA, II S. & N. Maths. III Zoo. III, a, c*	P. Maths. IA, II Phys. III Zoo. IB, II	Chem. IA Biochem. II Geol. III, a, b P. Maths. III Zoo. III b**	Geol. II	Bot. II, III Sci. German Phys. IB S. & N. Maths. II	Geog. II	A. Maths. III Chem. IB	Geol. I P. Maths. IB E. & R. Phys.		
FRI.		Chem. I (2) Zoo. I (2)	Phys. I (2)			Chem. I (4) Zoo. I (3)	Phys. I (3)				
		Geol. I (1)				Chem. II (2)	Chem. III	Zoo. III (2)			
		Geog. I					Bot. I (2)				
	Geog. II						Bot. II (2)				
							Geol. II				
						Geol. I (2)					
					Geog. I	Geog. II					

* Zoology III (a), 2nd half of year; Zoology III (c), 1st half of year.

** Zoology III (b), 2nd half of year.

Lecture Timetables and Laboratory Periods

The ZOOLOGY lecture hours and laboratory periods for 1966 are as set out below. Students must therefore amend the information appearing in Part II of the Calendar at:

pages 278, 279 : lecture hours
 pages 285, 286, 287 : Science Faculty timetable
 page 288 : laboratory hours timetable

ZOOLOGY II (a)	M Tu W Fr	11 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY II (b)	M Tu W Fr	11 to 12 noon	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY II (c)	M Tu W Fr	11 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (a)	M Tu W Fr	10 to 11 a.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (b)	M Tu W Fr	9 to 10 a.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (c)	M Tu W Fr	10 to 11 a.m.	(2nd half of year)

Laboratory Periods Timetable

ZOOLOGY II (a)	Tu W	6 to 9 p.m.	(2nd half of year)
	Wed	1 to 4 p.m.	(2nd half of year)
	Thur	9 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY II (b)	As for II (a) but in first half of year.		
ZOOLOGY II (c)	Wed	1 to 4 p.m.	(2nd half of year)
	Thur	9 to 12 noon	(2nd half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (a)	M Tu	2 to 5 p.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (b)	Thur Fr	2 to 5 p.m.	(1st half of year)
ZOOLOGY III (c)	M Tu	2 to 5 p.m.	(2nd half of year)

			be selected. Two periods shown must
PHYSICS III	....	3	Three periods will be arranged.
ELECTRONIC AND RADIO PHYSICS III		3	Three periods will be arranged. Some concession in laboratory attendance will be considered for students doing Physics III and Electronic and Radio Physics III in the same year.
ZOOLOGY I	....	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Zoo. I (1), Mon. and Wed. 10.0 a.m.—12.30 p.m.
ZOOLOGY II	....	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected.
ZOOLOGY III	....	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected. Additional work is required at other hours by arrangement.

PART ITable of Fees
Students' Association Fee

p. 100: omit "£6. 0. 0" and
substitute "£6.10. 0".

PART IIDeans of Faculties
Dean of Law

p. 40: omit "Professor I. D. Campbell" and
substitute "Professor C. C. Aikman".

Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans

p. 41: omit "Professor I. D. Campbell (Law);
Professor S. N. Slater (Science)" and
substitute "Professor C. C. Aikman (Law);
Professor R. H. Clark (Science)".

Course Regulations for B. C. A.

p. 79: in course regulation 3
omit "... "five of the units" ... and
substitute "... "three of the units" ...

PHYSICS III	....	3	Three periods will be arranged.
ELECTRONIC AND RADIO PHYSICS III		3	Three periods will be arranged. Some concession in laboratory attendance will be considered for students doing Physics III and Electronic and Radio Physics III in the same year.
ZOOLOGY I	....	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Zoo. I (1), Mon. and Wed. 10.0 a.m.—12.30 p.m.
ZOOLOGY II	....	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected.
ZOOLOGY III	....	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected. Additional work is required at other hours by arrangement.

LABORATORY HOURS

The requirements in the various subjects are as follows:

SUBJECT	NO. OF PERIODS REQUIRED	CHOICE OF PERIODS
BOTANY I	2	Including one of the first two periods shown and one of the last two periods.
BOTANY INT.	1	Thursday 9 a.m. to noon. 2nd Term only.
BOTANY II	2	Including one of the first three periods shown and one of the last three periods.
BOTANY III	3	As for Botany II plus one three-hour period to be arranged.
CARTOGRAPHY		Periods to be arranged.
CHEMISTRY I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Chem. I (3), Mon. and Thurs. 1.30 p.m.—4.0 p.m.
CHEMISTRY II	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected.
CHEMISTRY III	3	Any three periods may be chosen.
INSTR. TECHNIQUES (CHEM.)		Periods to be arranged.
BIOCHEMISTRY II	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected.
GEOGRAPHY I		In addition to periods shown there is also a period 9 a.m. to noon on Saturday.
GENERAL GEOLOGY		Periods to be arranged.
GEOLOGY I	2	Including one of the first three periods shown, and one of the last three.
GEOLOGY II	3	An additional period will be arranged and three periods may be selected.
GEOLOGY III	3	No alternative periods.
PHYSICS I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Phys. I (4), Mon. and Thurs. 4.0—6.30 p.m.
PHYSICS II	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected.
PHYSICS III	3	Three periods will be arranged.
ELECTRONIC AND RADIO PHYSICS III	3	Three periods will be arranged. Some concession in laboratory attendance will be considered for students doing Physics III and Electronic and Radio Physics III in the same year.
ZOOLOGY I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Zoo. I (1), Mon. and Wed. 10.0 a.m.—12.30 p.m.
ZOOLOGY II	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected.
ZOOLOGY III	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected. Additional work is required at other hours by arrangement.

TIMETABLE FOR FACULTY OF LAW, 1966

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	Conveyancing and Taxation	Family Law	Civil Procedure	Criminal Law (2nd and 3rd terms) Family Law	Civil Procedure
9—10	Evidence Jurisprudence	Torts	Company Law Torts	Evidence Jurisprudence	Company Law
10—11				Legal System	
11—12	Legal System		Legal System		
P.M. 12—1	Contract		Contract		Contract
2—3	Land Law	Criminal Law	Land Law	Criminal Law (1st term)	Land Law
4—5	Constitutional Law	Constitutional Law Jurisprudence (1st term)	Commercial Law & Personal Property	Constitutional Law	Commercial Law & Personal Property
5—6	International Law Equity	Conflict of Laws Equity	Conveyancing and Taxation	International Law Equity	

HOSTELS

WOMEN STUDENTS' HOSTEL SOCIETY (INCORPORATED)

The Society is in the process of consolidating all its Hostel accommodation in the one area, namely, in the vicinity of the present Victoria House "A", 282 The Terrace. No. 282 The Terrace and three adjacent Houses will accommodate a total of 78 women students by 1966.

As the number of applications is likely to exceed the accommodation available, early application for admission is advised.

For prospectus, apply to the Warden, Victoria House, 282 The Terrace, Wellington. Only bona fide University students are eligible to apply.

HELEN LOWRY HALL

This Residential Hall for women students was established under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement. It is situated in Karori on the direct bus route to the University and now provides accommodation for forty students.

Although it is the desire of the Student Christian Movement to provide a home with an S.C.M. background, no particular religious or denominational qualification is required from residents.

Application forms are available from the Warden, and should be returned to her at:

HELEN LOWRY HALL,
31 MESSINES ROAD,
WELLINGTON, W.3.

STUART WILLIAMSON HOUSE

This House is run by the St. Andrew's (Presbyterian) Hostels Trust Board. It is situated on The Terrace, close to both University and city, and has accommodation for

21 men students. It is open to students of any faith or denomination.

Application forms are available from the Warden, and should be returned to him by 30th September at:

STUART WILLIAMSON HOUSE,
212 THE TERRACE,
WELLINGTON, C.1.

FIELDEN TAYLOR HOSTEL

The Hostel is run by the Wellington City Mission (Anglican) and is situated adjacent to the City Mission in Taranaki Street. It has accommodation for forty young men employed or studying in Wellington, of whom at least half normally are students. Church attendance is obligatory.

Application forms should be returned by the beginning of September to the Warden,

FIELDEN TAYLOR HOSTEL,
P.O. BOX 6031,
WELLINGTON.

WEIR HOUSE

Weir House was established by a benefaction under the will of the late Mr William Weir.

The rate of board for any year is determined by the Council in November or December of the previous year.

In 1965 the rates were as follows: £50 for the first term, £66 for the second term, and £56 for the third term, subject to a rebate of £2 if paid within four weeks of the commencement of each term.

In 1965 students in residence prior to 1st March and after the 14th November, and during the two term vacations, paid board at the rate of £5 7s. 6d. per week.

There will be no reduction in board for law students who take their vacation at Easter, or for part-time students who take their annual leave during term time.

Residents, including "Freshers", not taking up residence on or before 7th February each year, are required to pay an entrance fee of £7 10s. 0d.

Each resident on entering the House must pay a deposit of £10. This deposit is refundable at the end of the year, less any charge for damage or deficiency for which the resident is responsible.

Students wishing to apply for residence in 1967 should do so to the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, on the proper form not later than 31st October, 1966. Forms may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

REGULATIONS FOR SELECTION OF STUDENT RESIDENTS TO WEIR HOUSE

1. SELECTION: Selection shall be primarily determined by general ability and character, so that the House may be used to the best advantage of the Victoria University of Wellington and the community.

2. RESIDENCE FOR 2ND AND LATER YEARS: At the end of any year, the record of those in the House who wish to remain in residence the following year shall be closely scrutinised.

3. APPLICATIONS: All applications, whether from students already in the House or from those seeking entry to the House, shall be made annually by the 31st day of October.

For the regulations governing the award of Weir Bursaries and Fellowships see Part I of the Calendar.

4. SPECIAL CONSIDERATION: Special consideration shall be given to any student who, suffering serious handicap through physical disability, cannot find suitable private accommodation.

5. SELECTION COMMITTEE: The selection committee shall be the Warden, Professorial Board representative on the Weir House Council, and the Registrar.

WELFARE SERVICES

A number of Welfare Services are available to all students attending the University. The Welfare Officers are available during terms and vacations. The Welfare Officers work in close association with each other as there is an overlap between the services. Students who are uncertain of which Welfare Service to approach can seek advice from any of the Welfare Service staff and will be referred to the most appropriate service.

ACCOMMODATION SERVICE

The University runs an Accommodation Service for students. Lists of available accommodation are issued before the beginning of the academic year. To obtain a copy of these lists apply to the Accommodation Officer, Student Union, Victoria University of Wellington, P.O. Box 196, Wellington. The lists are available during the first three weeks of February.

APPOINTMENTS BOARD

The Appointments Board provides advice and information on careers. The services of the Board are available to all students and graduates irrespective of the level at which they are studying. The main services of interest to individual students are:

1. Providing general advice and information on careers and discussing suitable courses for particular careers.
2. Maintaining a careers information library for general use.
3. Helping students to obtain vacation jobs especially those which will provide useful experience.
4. Arranging for interviews with employers, and supplying students with background information on the organisation concerned.

The Secretary of the Board is Mr A. T. Mitchell, and students wishing to use the services available are invited

to register with him. Alternatively registration forms can be obtained from the Students' Association office. Students are strongly advised to register early in their final year.

Further information on the Board's activities and material relating to careers and vacation jobs is displayed on the notice board on the first floor in the Students' Union and on notice boards in other University buildings.

COUNSELLING SERVICE

Victoria University of Wellington was the first university in New Zealand to provide full-time professional counselling services for students. The staff was aware that many students had personal problems that limited their ability to study and caused them a great deal of worry. Some of the problems were transitory, and others were long term. Some problems were emotional, and others social. Regardless of the duration or the type of the problem, it was found that students need not despair. Few people go through life without encountering some severe emotional problems, and the problems themselves can even help to promote personal growth.

If personal problems arise at the university, students should not hesitate, but ring the Student Counsellor, Dr A. J. W. Taylor, at any time to make an appointment. No person should be afraid or ashamed to ask for help if difficulties arise that are beyond his or her control. The training and experience of the Student Counselling Service is available at all times to help students to deal with personal problems.

Telephone Student Counselling Service, 46-046 during the day, or 27-063 at night.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

In 1964 a Student Health Service was established at the University. Attendance at the Health Service by students is voluntary and free.

The objectives are to provide, firstly, a programme of health education and preventive medicine by means of a 'medical interview' which is an annual examination; and secondly, a general medical service which will be readily available to students in times of illness. The general medical service is restricted to those students whose homes are outside Wellington and who have no contact with a local medical practitioner.

The annual medical interview is available to all students. Should the interview reveal any condition requiring treatment, arrangements will be made for immediate correction. Chest X-rays and routine inoculations are also arranged during the medical interview.

This service works in close co-operation with other welfare services provided by the University.

There are four doctors in attendance: Dr I. C. Fleming, Dr Diana Mason and Dr J. M. Watt are responsible for giving annual medical interviews; Dr H. H. Gray provides the general medical service.

Application forms will be available at the Students' Association office and at the Health Service, situated at No. 2 Wai-te-ata Road.

PHYSICAL WELFARE SERVICE

The Physical Welfare Service was established in 1951 as the first of a number of student welfare services when Mr W. H. Landreth was appointed Physical Welfare Officer.

Working in co-operation with the more recently established welfare services, this service aims to promote a better standard of health and physical education among students through a varied programme of recreational activities. Attention is given to students requiring help with personal difficulties, with training programmes, and with the learning of new skills. Many of the student clubs and

societies benefit from the advice and assistance of the Physical Welfare staff.

Students are invited to seek an interview with the Physical Welfare Officer at the Student Union Gymnasium early in the first term.

INDEX

- Academic and Administrative Staff, 25
- Accountancy prescriptions, 207
- Accommodation Service, 293
- Adult Education, 134
- Anthropology prescriptions, 137
- Applied Mathematics prescriptions, 154
- Appointments Board, 293
- Arms, University, 3
- Arts Faculty Timetable, 282
- Asian Studies prescriptions, 138
- Awards: See Part I

- B.A. Regulations, 48
- B.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 60
- B.C.A. Regulations, 78
- B.C.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 84
- B.Ed., Dip.Ed. Regulations, 75
- Banking Diploma Regulations, 84
- B.Mus. Regulations, 117
- B.Mus. (Hons.) Regulations, 118
- B.Sc. Regulations, 91
- B.Sc. (Hons.) Regulations, 100
- Biology prescription, 242
- Biochemistry prescriptions, 227
- Botany prescriptions, 221
- Bursaries: See Part I
- Business Administration:
 - Diploma Regulations, 89
 - Prescriptions, 215

- Calendar, 7
- Cartography prescription, 231
- Chancellor, 19
- Chemistry prescriptions, 225
- Classes and prescriptions:
 - Accountancy, 207
 - Adult Education, 134
 - Applied Mathematics, 154
 - Anthropology, 137
 - Asian History, 147
 - Asian Studies, 138
 - Biochemistry, 227
 - Biology, 242
 - Botany, 221
 - Business Administration, 215
 - Cartography, 231
 - Chemistry, 225
 - Classics, 178
 - Commercial Law (B.C.A.), 212
 - Economics, 217
 - Education, 140
 - Education Degree and Diploma, 144
 - Electronic and Radio Physics, 238
 - English, 187
 - French, 199
 - General Geology, 234
 - Geography, 229
 - Geology, 234
 - German, 195
 - Greek, 181
 - Greek History, Art and Literature, 185
 - History, 147
 - International Politics, 168
 - Instrumental Techniques (Chem.), 228
 - Italian, 204
 - Latin, 178
 - Law (LL.B.), 246
 - Law (LL.M.), 252
 - Maori Studies, 136
 - Mathematics, 152
 - Music, 158
 - N.Z. History, 150
 - Philosophy, 163
 - Physics, 237
 - Political Science, 166
 - Psychology, 171
 - Public Administration, 167
 - Public Administration Diploma, 122
 - Pure Mathematics prescriptions, 152
 - Quantitative Analysis, 219
 - Russian, 202
 - Social Science Diploma, 126
 - Sociology, 175
 - Statistical & Numerical Mathematics, 155
 - Studies of Tropical Societies Diploma, 128
 - Teaching of English as Second Language Diploma, 130, 193
 - Zoology, 242
- Committees:
 - Council, 21
 - Professorial Board, 41
- Commerce & Administration prescriptions, 207
- Commerce & Administration Faculty Timetable, 280
- Commercial Law (B.C.A.), 212
- Council:
 - Committees of, 21
 - Members of, 20
- Counselling Service, 294

Courses of Study:

- B.A. Regulations, 48
- B.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 60
- M.A. Regulations, 63
- M.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 65
- Ph.D. Regulations, 71
- Lit.D. Regulations, 74
- B.Ed. & Dip.Ed. Regulations, 75
- B.C.A. Regulations, 78
- B.C.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 84
- M.C.A. Regulations, 87
- Dip. Banking Regulations, 84
- Dip. Business Administration Regulations, 89
- B.Sc. Regulations, 91
- B.Sc. (Hons.) Regulations, 100
- M.Sc. Regulations, 104
- D.Sc. Regulations, 109
- LL.B. Regulations, 110
- LL.M. Regulations, 113
- LL.D. Regulations, 116
- B.Mus. Regulations, 117
- B.Mus. (Hons.) Regulations, 118
- M.Mus. Regulations, 120
- D.Mus. Regulations, 121
- Public Administration Diploma Regulations, 122
- Social Science Diploma Regulations, 126
- Studies of Tropical Societies Regulations, 128
- Teaching of English as a Second Language Diploma Regulations, 130
- Deans of Faculties, 40
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 19, 39
- D.B.A. Regulations, 89
- Dip. Banking Regulations, 84
- D.P.A. Regulations, 122
- Dip.Soc.Sc. Regulations, 126
- Dip.S.T.S. Regulations, 128
- Dip.T.E.S.L. Regulations, 130
- Discipline:
 - Regulations, 255
 - Students Association powers of, 257
 - Student Union Management Committee powers of, 258
- D.Mus. Regulations, 121
- D.Sc. Regulations, 109
- Economics prescriptions, 217
- Education prescriptions, 140
- Electrical Engineers Institution, 240
- Electronic & Radio Physics prescriptions, 238
- Emeritus Professors, 40
- English prescriptions, 187
- English Language Institute, 193
- Examination Fees, 269
- Extramural Enrolment fees, 268
- Faculties, Deans of, 40
- Fees:
 - Admission, 265
 - Enrolment, 265
 - Examination, 269
 - Exemption, 269
 - Extramural, 268
 - Students Association, 265
 - Tuition, 265
- Fellowships, See Part I
- Foreign Language Requirement, 58
- French prescriptions, 199
- General Geology prescription, 234
- Geography prescriptions, 229
- Geology prescriptions, 234
- German prescriptions, 195
- Grants: See Part I
- Greek prescriptions, 181
- Greek History, Art & Literature prescription, 185
- Halls of Residence, 290
- Health Service, 294
- History prescriptions, 147
- International Politics prescription, 168
- Institution of Electrical Engineers, 240
- Instrumental Techniques (Chem.) prescription, 228
- Italian prescriptions, 204
- Laboratory Hours, 288
- Language Requirement:
 - Arts, 58
 - Science, 101, 105
- Latin prescriptions, 178
- Law Faculty Timetable, 289
- Law Notes, 269
- Law prescriptions, 246
- Law Professional, 115
- LL.B. Regulations, 110
- LL.M. Regulations, 113
- LL.D. Regulations, 116
- Library Regulations, 259
- Lit.D. Regulations, 74
- Helen Lowry Hall, 290

- Maori Studies prescriptions, 136
 M.A. Regulations, 63
 M.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 65
 M.C.A. Regulations, 87
 M.Mus. Regulations, 120
 M.Sc. Regulations, 104
 Mathematics prescriptions, 152
 Medical Health Service, 294
 Members of:
 Council, 20
 Professorial Board, 41
 Students Association Executive, 44
 Music prescriptions, 158

 N.Z. History prescription, 150
 N.Z. Institution of Engineers, 240

 Officers, University, 19

 Philosophy prescriptions, 163
 Ph.D. Regulations, 71
 Physics prescriptions, 237
 Physical Welfare Service, 295
 Political Science prescriptions, 166
 Prescriptions: See under 'Classes and Prescriptions'
 Principal and Vice-Chancellor, 19, 39
 Prizes: See Part I
 Pro-Chancellor, 19
 Professorial Board:
 Committees of, 41
 Members of, 41
 Professors Emeriti, 40
 Psychology prescriptions, 171
 Public Administration prescriptions, 167
 Public Administration Diploma, 122
 Pure Mathematics prescriptions, 152

 Quantitative Analysis prescription, 219

 Reconsideration fee, 269
 Regulations: (See also Part I)
 Discipline, 255
 Library, 259
 Russian prescriptions, 202

 Science Faculty Timetable, 285
 Science Language Requirement, 101, 105

 Scholarships: See Part I
 Seal, University, 3
 Social Science Diploma, 126
 Sociology prescriptions, 175
 Staff, Academic & Administrative, 25
 Statistical & Numerical Mathematics prescriptions, 155
 Student Welfare:
 Accommodation Service, 293
 Appointments Board, 293
 Counselling Service, 294
 Health Service, 294
 Physical Welfare Service, 295
 Students Association:
 Disciplinary powers of, 257
 Fee, 265
 Officers of, 44
 Student Union Management Committee, Disciplinary powers, 258
 Studies of Tropical Societies Diploma, 128
 Subjects Taught, 45

 Fielden Taylor Hostel, 291
 Teaching of English as a Second Language Diploma, 130
 Timetables:
 All Faculties, 270
 Arts, 282
 Commerce & Administration, 280
 Languages & Literature, 282
 Law, 289
 Laboratory Hours, 288
 Science, 285
 Tuition fees, 265

 University Appointments Board, 293
 University Arms, 3
 University Extension courses, 134
 University Motto, 3
 University Officers, 19
 University Seal, 3

 Vice-Chancellor & Principal, 19, 39
 Victoria House, 290

 Weir House, 291
 Stuart Williamson House, 290
 Women Students Hostel Society, 290

 Zoology prescriptions, 242

